WITZENBERG

Municipality • Munisipaliteit • UMasipala Wase

PROVINCIAL TREASURY
WESTERN CAPE
PRIVATE BAG X9165 CAPE TOWN 8000
2017 -03- 31
7 WALE STREET, CAPE TOWN 8001
BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

DRAFT BUDGET: 2017 / 2018– 2019 / 2020

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A - BUDGET

1 Glossary
2 Mayors Report
3 Resolutions
4 Executive Summary
5 Annual budget tables
- A1 Budget Summary
- A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
- A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
- A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
- A5 Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- A9 Asset Management
- A10 Basic service delivery measurement

6 Overview of annual Budget Process
7 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators
9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
10 Overview of Budget Assumptions
11 Overview of Budget Funding
12 Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
13 Allocations or grants made by the municipality
14 Councillor allowances and employee benefits
15 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
16 Capital expenditure detail
17 Legislation compliance status
18 Municipal Manager's quality certification

SECTION B – BUDGET

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

1 Operating Budget Summary
2 Capital Budget
3 Tariffs
4 Supporting Tables (will be distributed at the council meeting)
5 National Treasury Municipal Budget Circular No. 85
6 National Treasury Municipal Budget Circular No. 86
7 Provincial Treasury Budget Circular No. 5/2017

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

1 Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer / Director: Finance

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. An annual piece of legislation indicating the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Glossary (Continued)

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

MPRA – Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) as amended.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT – National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

RBIG – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

WM – Witzenberg Municipality

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

2 Mayors Report

Speaker
Aldermen
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councillors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials

It is my privilege to present to you the budget for the 2017 / 2018 financial year as well as the 2018 / 2019 to 2019 / 2020 medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

It remains a challenge to raise sufficient funds for improved service delivery while tariffs must still be affordable to the community. Debt collection needs to improve to make more funds available for capital expenditure on basic service and the needed maintenance of the municipalities' assets. Unaffordable tariffs charged to consumers results in more bad debts for the municipality.

The municipality cash and cash equivalents is only sufficient to cover expenditure for about 3 months. A balance must be found between improving the available cash and cash equivalents and spending money on service delivery.

The capital budget

The capital budget for the next financial year amounts to R 91.5 million of which only R 20.1 million is from own revenue. The rest of the capital budget is financed from Grants (R 68.4 million) and external loans (R 3.0 million).

The capital budget for the medium term amounts to R 209.7 million of which only R 61.2 million is from own revenue. The rest of the capital budget is financed from Grants (R 145.5 million) and external loans (R 3.0 million).

As can be seen from the aforementioned, the municipality is too reliant on Grants to fund its capital expenditure. That said we are thankful for the Grants allocated to Witzenberg Municipality.

The bulk of the proposed capital expenditure is in respect of housing delivery and infrastructure expansion to support the housing delivery. It is a concern that almost all the grant funding is utilised to finance bulk services for housing projects. The provision of housing is a provincial function and it is believed that the provincial housing department must finance the bulk infrastructure as well. More of the residents need to benefit from the capital grants received from national government

The capital budget for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

The operating budget

The operating revenue budget for next year amounts to R 626 million of which R 460 million is from own revenue. The rest of the operating budget is financed from Grants.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

The operating revenue budget for the medium term amounts to R 1 952 million of which R 1 463 million is from own revenue. The rest of the operating budget is financed from Grants.

The operating budget for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

Tariff implications of the annual budget

Electricity:

The revenue from both the non-domestic tariff and the domestic tariff will increase by an average 2.0%, in line with the actual bulk cost increase to Council which is 0.3%.

Water:

The water consumption tariff increase will be ± 8%. No increase is proposed for basic charges. The water tariffs for prepaid meters have been recalculated to make prepaid water meters more acceptable for the community.

Rates:

The increase of Property Rates Revenue will be 8%.

Sanitation:

The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.

Refuse removal:

The average tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be 6%.

Tabling:

Honourable Speaker, I hereby table the following documents to council in order to allow for the required public participation processes:

1. The Budget for the 2017 / 2018 financial year as well as the 2018 / 2019 to 2019 / 2020 medium term revenue and expenditure framework.
2. The budget related policies.
3. The Integrated Development Plan review for the 2017 / 2018 financial year.
4. The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the 2017 / 2018 financial year.

COUNCILLOR B KLAASEN
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

3 Resolutions

The proposed resolutions by Council with the final adoption of the budget in May 2017 are:

[a]. That the annual budget of WITZENBERG Municipality for the financial year 2017 / 2018; and indicative for the two projected years 2018 / 2019 and 2019 / 2020, as set-out in the schedules contained in Section 4, be approved:
1.1 Table A2: WC048 Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
1.2 Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
1.3 Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source)
1.4 Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding.

[b]. Property rates reflected in Annexure 1 and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 1 are imposed for the budget year 2017 / 2018.

[c]. Tariffs and charges reflected in Annexure 1 are approved for the budget year 2017 / 2018.

[d]. The measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source reflected in Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) are approved for the budget year 2017 / 2018.

[e]. The measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in SA8 are approved for the budget year 2017 / 2018.

[f]. That the new amended budget related policies be approved with implementation as from the 1 July 2017:

I. Budget Policy
II. Tariff Policy
III. Property Rates Policy
IV. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
V. Cash Management and Investment Policy
VI. Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
VII. Petty Cash Policy
VIII. Indigent Policy
IX. Budget Virement Policy
X. Asset Management Policy
XI. Funding and Reserves Policy
XII. Borrowing Policy
XIII. Cellular the phone and data card policy
XIV. Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
XV. Long Term Financial Plan Policy
XVI. Transport- travel- and subsistence allowance Policy
XVII. Post-Employment Medical Aid Contribution Policy

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

[g] That the new Property Rates By-Law be approved.

[h]. That the reviewed Integrated Development Plan be approved.

4 Executive Summary

Economic outlook

The economic outlook remains unsteady due to the negative cost effects of the declining value of the Rand, but it supports exporters. The negative effects of the drought will impact negatively on the municipality as the large consumers' uses fewer services and less people are employed, and for shorter periods.

Eskom's policy to subsidise alternative energy for bulk consumers have a negative effect on the revenue of both the Witzenberg municipality and Eskom itself. The maximum demand by the mentioned consumers is in summer when the maximum demand for the country is at its lowest; therefore Eskom should not experience any problems in meeting the demands. Less electricity sales will result in less money available to finance service delivery. The high cost of electricity and the limited supply remains a concern as it hamper economic growth. Load shedding is also not helping.

We know that job creation is a priority and that the climate must be created to attract investments to the Witzenberg municipal area. The rebate policy for new investments must be advertised more aggressively. The municipality itself cannot create internal job opportunities as it will lead to increased tariffs and more outstanding debt in respect of service charges.

Past performance

Witzenberg Municipality has now attained four unqualified and four clean audit reports for the last eight financial years. Whilst the reports are very positive achievements one has to be honest and say that it tells the reader little about whether we have improved service delivery or even delivered on our constitutional mandate. What they do say is that the Council is reasonably honest in its operations to tax and spend on behalf of the local population.

Budget Summary

The Municipality's 2017 / 2018 budget amounts to R 676 million, represented by a Capital Budget of R 92 million and an Operating Budget of R 584 million.

The total 2017 / 2018 budget (operating and capital) will be financed from own income R 460 million, Government Grants R 165 million and an external loan of R 3.0 million.

The Municipality's medium term budget amounts to R 2 080 million, represented by a Capital Budget of R 210 million and an Operating Budget of R 1 870 million.

The total medium term budget (operating and capital) will be financed from own income R 1 462 million, Government Grants R 489 million and an external loan of R 3.0 million.

Revenue / tariff increases

- The increase of Property Rates Revenue will be ± 8%.
-
- The increase of Water consumption Tariffs will be ± 8%. The basic charges will not increase.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6%.
- The average tariff increase for Refuse Removal Tariffs will be 6%.
- The tariff increase for Electricity Tariffs will be 2% on average.

Expenditure category increases

The budgeted increase in expenditure categories are as follows:

Employee related costs	28.14%
Remuneration of councillors	1.72%
Debt impairment	4.64%
Depreciation & asset impairment	7.88%
Finance charges	0.63%
Bulk purchases	31.35%
Contracted services	6.63%
Transfers and grants	1.95%
Operational Cost	5.73%
Inventory Consumed	3.31%
Operating Leases	0.30%
Departmental Charges	7.73%

The increase in salary expenditure results from an expected 7.36% increase in salaries as negotiated at the bargaining council as well as the notch increase for qualifying employees.

The increase in bulk purchases is to cover the 0.31% increases in Eskom tariffs as well as the expected grow in demand.

The budgeted decrease in finance charges is a direct result of the redemption of annuity loans.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 20.1 million. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding from Capital Grants represents a significant portion (75%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2017 / 2018 and consist mainly of the Provincial Housing Grant the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG).

The 2017 / 2018 Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and a phased-in process will be followed to include all information regarding the tables and supporting documentation.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Financial position and MTREF strategy

The financial position of Witzenberg Municipality is set out in Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position.

Integrated Development Plan & Priorities

The Strategic priorities as per the IDP I is available in Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

Effect of the annual budget

The annual budget for 2017 / 2018 to 2019 / 2020 is disclosed in detail in 'Section 4: Annual budget tables' and in 'Annexure 2: Supporting budget tables'. Each of the summarised sections below is discussed in more detail later in this document.

Financial performance

The revenue by source for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

Revenue by source	2017 / 2018	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	64,827	70,002	73,502
Surcharges and Taxes	7	8	8
Service Charges: Electricity	219,007	236,563	248,391
Service Charges: Water	41,086	43,137	45,291
Service Charges: Waste Water	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service Charges: Waste Management	21,689	22,821	23,997
Rental from Fixed Assets	9,670	10,218	10,729
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	14,661	12,151	12,759
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	2,594	2,743	2,880
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	14,668	15,534	16,313
Licences or Permits	154	163	171
Agency Services	4,614	4,878	5,121
Transfers and Subsidies	165,749	154,938	168,805
Operational Revenue	1,036	1,085	1,139
Departmental Charges	45,185	47,771	50,156
TOTAL	**625,879**	**643,997**	**682,348**

The operating expenditure by type for medium term revenue and expenditure framework can be summarized as follows:

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Operating Expenditure By Type	2017 / 2018	2018 / 2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Employee Related Cost	164,436	175,301	184,168
Remuneration of Councillors	10,033	10,635	11,167
Bad Debts Written Off	27,100	28,561	29,989
Depreciation and Amortisation	46,045	47,998	50,398
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	3,709	3,671	3,808
Bulk Purchases	183,215	197,838	207,729
Contracted Services	38,762	41,130	41,615
Transfers and Subsidies	11,387	23,503	13,428
Operational Cost	33,463	35,110	36,261
Inventory Consumed	19,354	20,313	21,193
Operating Leases	1,726	1,813	1,904
Departmental Charges	45,185	47,771	50,156
Total Expenditure	**584,415**	**633,643**	**651,815**

The National, Provincial and District Context

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of National and Provincial Government as well as the district municipality. In essence, the spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in Witzenberg Municipality. The Municipality alone cannot meet these challenges and we require support from the other spheres of Government through the direct and indirect allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

The following table shows the allocations to Witzenberg Municipality as set out in the National Division of Revenue Act 1 of 2016 in the MTEF period:

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

NATIONAL ALLOCATIONS	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	*R'000*	*R'000*
UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS			
EQUITABLE SHARE	70.412	84.872	93.510
CONDITIONAL GRANTS			
INFRASTRUCTURE	36.111	39.838	51.999
MIG	22.739	23.838	24.999
INEP	-	6.000	7,000
RBIG	13.372	10.000	20.000
Rural Development	-	–	–
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS	3.035	1.550	1.550
LG FMG	1.550	1,550	1,550
MSIG	-	-	-
EPWP	1,485	–	–
NATIONAL GRANTS TOTAL	109.558	126.260	147.059

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

SA23: Salaries, Allowances and Benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
SA24: Summary of Personnel Numbers
SA25: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure
SA26: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)
SA27: Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)
SA28: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)
SA29: Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)
SA30: Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow
SA31: Entities not required
SA32: List of External Mechanisms
SA33: Contracts having Future Budgetary Implications
SA34a: Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class
SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class
SA34c: Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class
SA34d: Depreciation by Assets Class
SA35: Future Financial Implications of the Capital Budget
SA36: Detail Capital Budget
SA37: Projects Delayed from Previous Financial Years

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

6 Overview of the Budget Process

6.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

6.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2017 / 2018 budget cycle was adopted by Council during August 2016, 10 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

Public budget and IDP meetings will be held throughout Witzenberg and all members of the public are urged to attend.

6.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2016 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

6.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2017, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Witzenberg Herald. The budget documentation will be available on the municipal website: witzenberg.gov.za

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the budget process.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017

6.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March/April 2016 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

6.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP and budget will be held during April 2016, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2017 / 2018 IDP/Budget process.

6.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2017 / 2018), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

7 IDP Overview and Amendments

- **VISION**

A Municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunities

- **MISSION**

The Witzenberg Municipality is committed to improve the quality of life of its community by:
- Providing and maintaining affordable services.
- Promoting Social and Economic Development
- The effective and efficient use of available resources
- Effective Stakeholder and Community participation

- **VALUE SYSTEM**

- Driven by the aspirations of our Community, we will respect and uphold the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.
- We commit ourselves to the Code of Conduct for Councillors and officials in the Municipal Systems Act.
- We commit ourselves to the principles of sound financial management.

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Witzenberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Witzenberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2017 / 2018 to 2019 / 2020 integrated development plan focuses on four strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The four focus areas are:

- Essential Services
- Governance
- Communal Services
- Socio-Economic Support Services

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

8 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

Revenue for each vote - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Revenue for each source - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Provision of free basic services:

(i) Cost to the Witzenberg Municipality in rand value for each of the free basic services provided to indigent households:

	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	4,866	5,256	5,519
Water	3,821	4,013	4,213
Sanitation	6,537	6,863	7,207
Electricity	2,588	2,718	2,854
Refuse	7,170	7,528	7,904
Total	**24,983**	**26,378**	**27,697**

More detail is provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement,

(ii) Level of service to be provided

The first R 100 000 of the municipal valuation of property in Town areas are exempt from property rates.

Indigent households will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

There is budgeted for 3 500 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month as well as 6 kilolitre water per month.

A further 1700 households in informal areas receive all services excluding electricity free of charge.

9 Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies are tabled with the budget documentation for comments and inputs:

Budget Policy
Tariff Policy
Property Rates Policy
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
Cash Management and Investment Policy
Consumer Payment Incentive Policy
Petty Cash Policy
Indigent Policy
Budget Virement Policy
Asset Management Policy
Funding and Reserves Policy
Borrowing Policy
Cellular the phone and data card policy
Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy
Long Term Financial Plan Policy
Transport- travel- and subsistence allowance Policy
Post-Employment Medical Aid Contribution Policy

Policies will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

The budget related policies were reviewed by management. The amendments recommended are explained below:

BUDGET POLICY

The aim of the policy is to set out the principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework (budget) and the responsibilities of the mayor and officials.

No amendments are recommended.

TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

It is recommended that the different factors for tariffs according to consumption be phased out and that clients will only be entitled to relief due to leakages per financial year.

PROPERTY RATES POLICY

A Rates Policy in accordance with Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No 6 of 2004) as amended (MPRA) was approved by Council and updated on 15 June 2010.

The policy guides the annual setting of property rates.

It is recommended that provision be made for a rebate applicable to pensioners.

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

No amendments are recommended.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

No amendments are recommended.

CONSUMER PAYMENT INCENTIVE POLICY

The purpose of the policy is to encourage residents of Witzenberg to pay for services and also to promote the culture of payment amongst its citizens.

Amendments recommended:

Amend the dates for debt to be parked to include debt incurred before 30 June 2014.

PETTY CASH POLICY

The policy provides for the cash purchases up to a transaction value of R 2 000.00

No amendments are recommended.

INDIGENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure a sound and sustainable manner to provide affordable basic services to the poor by means of assisting them financially within the legal framework of the powers and functions of the municipality in order to improve the livelihood, in an effort to create a prosperous municipality free of poverty.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

It is recommended that the Municipal Manager can approve a household as indigent in exceptional circumstances.

BUDGET VIREMENT POLICY

National Treasury has advised municipalities to implement a virement policy to ensure that funds can be shifted for of operational requirements to ensure that service delivery is not hampered.

No amendments are recommended.

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

No amendments are recommended.

FUNDING AND RESERVE POLICY

In terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations each municipality must have a funding and reserves policy.

The policy aims to set standards and guidelines towards ensuring financial viability over both the short- and long term and includes funding as well as reserves requirements.

No amendments are recommended.

BORROWING POLICY

The policy aims to set out the objectives, statutory requirements as well as guidelines for the borrowing of funds.

No amendments are recommended.

CELLULAR TELEPHONE AND DATA CARD POLICY

The policy aims to curb the expenditure on cellular telephones by setting maximum expenditure levels and providing processes to approve and/or recover expenditure above the levels.

No amendments are recommended.

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.

Amendments in terms of the amendments to Preferential Procurement Regulations are recommended. The Preferential Procurement Regulations came in effect from 1 April 2017.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN POLICY

The long term financial plan policy integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan.

No amendments are recommended.

TRANSPORT- TRAVEL- AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE POLICY

This policy applies to all Councillors and employees of Witzenberg Municipality who are travelling on official business.

No amendments are recommended.

POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to determine guidelines for the management of contributions to medical aids, post-employment and to determine whether an employee is entitled to the post-employment medical aid benefit.

It is recommended that the policy be adjusted to include the qualifying dependants of employees.

10 Overview of Budget Related By-Laws and Amendments

PROPERTY RATES BY-LAW

A new Property Rates By-Law is recommended in line with the adjustments to the Property Rates Act and recommendation by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

11 Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

It is assumed that salaries of employees and councillors will in terms of the National Bargain Council negotiations of salary increases for the following three years. The following was negotiated for 2017 / 2018namely:

Salary increase based on CPIX 5.0% plus 1.0% plus 2.5% notch increase for qualifying employees in terms of the national agreement reached between SALGA and the unions.

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2017 / 2018financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2016.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPIX. The current oil price is a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2017 / 2018 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 100 years depending on the nature of the asset.

Repairs and Maintenance

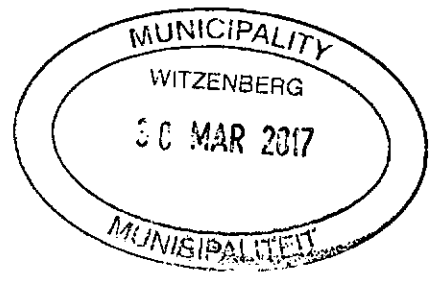
It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 0.31% as from 1 July 2017, as approved by NERSA.



Income

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year. The new RDP houses to be built will be for the benefit of families residing in informal areas. The total number of households is thus not expected to increase. Care must be taken that the informal structures are removed as soon as the beneficiaries moved to the new houses.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 95%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2017 / 2018 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the number of indigents will not increase to more than 3 500 during the financial year due to the adjustments to the indigent policy approved during September 2011.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

12 Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for will be financed as follows:

	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewerage	302,714	324,507	340,764
Property Rates	64,827	70,002	73,502
Provincial and National Operating Grants	123,965	117,472	116,601
Sundry charges / Other	92,590	94,550	99,277
Total Operating Revenue excl. Capital Transfers	**584,096**	**606,531**	**630,143**

The capital budget for 2017 / 2018to 2019 / 2020 will be financed as follows:

	2017 / 2018	2018 /2019	2019 / 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	20,123	20,212	20,909
Grants	68,379	32,328	44,698
Borrowing	3,000	0	0
Total Capital Budget	91,502	52,540	65,607

Reserves

All the reserves of the municipality are not cash funded. The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality and the municipality has no control over the increases approved by NERSA.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that, except for electricity and refuse removal tariffs, service tariff increases will be ± 6%. Property rates tariffs will increase with ± 8%. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and the ± 0.31% increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom; will have a positive impact on the local economy.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

A General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) during the current financial year. The new property valuations were implemented from 1 July 2013.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Income levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates:

Rates	94.0%
Electricity	99.0%
Water	87.5%
Sanitation	89.0%
Refuse	88.0%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs
Cell phone cost
Overtime
Standby
Vehicle running cost

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as at 28 February 2016:

Investments	Amount
ABSA Bank Ltd	R 10 000 000
Investec Bank Ltd	R 24 000 000
Nedbank Ltd	R 23 000 000
Standard Bank	R 23 000 000
TOTAL	**R 80 000 000**

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality envisage the sale of certain fixed property during the 2017 / 2018 financial year.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's accumulated surplus is not cash backed.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

13 Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

14 Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

15 Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Speaker (1)	689,546
Executive Mayor (1)	856,405
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	689,546
Executive Committee (4)	2,870,128
Other Councillors (16)	4,927,309
TOTAL	**10,032,934**

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Senior Managers (Including performance bonus provision)

Municipal Manager	1,775,947
Chief Financial Officer	1,317,914
Director: Corporate Services	1,312,638
Director: Community Services	1,312,638
Director: Technical Services	1,312,638
TOTAL	**7,031,774**

All other staff R 157,175,714

Number of Councillors 23

Number of Senior Managers employed 5

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.

The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.

17 Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed capital budget.

18 Legislation compliance status

Witzenberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

19 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature:

Date 28 March 2017

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WITZENBERG

Municipality • Munisipaliteit • UMasipala Wase

DRAFT BUDGET: 2017 / 2018 – 2019 / 2020

TARIFFS 2017 / 2018 to 2019 / 2020

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		1.	**Property rates and other municipal taxes**								
		1.1.	**Property rates**								
R 0.00918		1.1.1.	Residential Property	0.0%	R 0.00991	8.00%	R 0.01070	7.92%	R 0.01160	8.41%	
R 0.00734		1.1.2.	Informal Settlements	0.0%	R 0.00793	7.98%	R 0.00856	7.94%	R 0.00928	8.41%	
R 0.01744		1.1.3.	Business/Commercial Property	0.0%	R 0.01884	8.02%	R 0.02033	7.91%	R 0.02204	8.41%	
R 0.01744		1.1.4.	Industrial Property	0.0%	R 0.01884	8.02%	R 0.02033	7.91%	R 0.02204	8.41%	
		1.1.5.	Agricultural Properties:								
R 0.00230		1.1.5.1	Bona fida Agricultural	0.0%	R 0.00248	8.06%	R 0.00268	8.06%	R 0.00290	8.21%	
R 0.00918		1.1.5.2	Agricultural/Business/Residential	0.0%	R 0.00991	8.00%	R 0.01070	7.92%	R 0.01160	8.41%	
R 0.00918		1.1.5.3	Agricultural/Industrial	0.0%	R 0.00991	8.00%	R 0.01070	7.92%	R 0.01160	8.41%	
R 0.01744		1.1.6.	State owned Property	0.0%	R 0.01884	8.02%	R 0.02033	7.91%	R 0.02204	8.41%	
R 0.01377		1.1.7.	Vacant Land - Urban	0.0%	R 0.01487	7.99%	R 0.01605	7.94%	R 0.01740	8.41%	
R 0.00230		1.1.8.	Public Service Infrastructure	0.0%	R 0.00248	8.06%	R 0.00268	8.06%	R 0.00290	8.21%	
R 0.00230		1.1.9.	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0%	R 0.00248	8.06%	R 0.00268	8.06%	R 0.00290	8.21%	
R 0.01148		1.1.10.	Building clauses	0.0%	R 0.01239	7.97%	R 0.01338	7.99%	R 0.01450	8.37%	
		1.1.11.	Residential Property - Qualifying Pensioners	0.0%	R 0.00496	new	R 0.00535	7.86%	R 0.00580	8.41%	
			Pensioners may qualify for a rebate of 50% on residential property in terms of councils policy.								
		1.2.	**Concented use and departures**								
R 1,322.50		1.2.1.	Residential properties		R 1,455.00	10.02%	R 1,571.00	7.97%	R 1,697.00	8.02%	
R 1,322.50		1.2.2.	Bona fida Agricultural		R 1,455.00	10.02%	R 1,571.00	7.97%	R 1,697.00	8.02%	
		2.	**Electricity Service Tariffs**								
			High-demand (June – August) and low-demand (September – May) seasons								
			Peak: **Weekdays 07H00 - 10H00** **Weekdays 18H00 - 20H00**		**Standard:** **Weekdays 06H00 - 07H00** **Weekdays 10H00 - 18H00** **Weekdays 20H00 - 22H00** **Saterdays 07h00 - 12h00** **Saterdays 18h00 - 20h00**						
R 148.2000	R 130.0000	2.1	**Service Availability:** Unimproved sites charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 174.42	17.69%	R 186.374	6.00%	R 203.443	6.00%	R 153.00
		2.2	**Residential customers**								
		2.2.1	**Single part tariff**								
		2.2.1.1	**Prepaid**								
R 0.9918	R 0.8700		0-50 kWh								
R 1.2198	R 1.0700		51-350 kWh	14.0%	R 1.254	-7.95%	R 1.329	6.00%	R 1.409	6.00%	R 1.10
R 1.6074	R 1.4100		351-600 kWh								
R 1.9266	R 1.6900		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	R 2.166	12.43%	R 2.339	8.00%	R 2.526	8.00%	R 1.90
		2.2.1.2	**1 x 20 A**								
R 1.1058	R 0.9700		0-50 kWh								
R 1.2540	R 1.1000		51-350 kWh		**Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.1.3**						
R 1.5986	R 1.4900		351-600 kWh								
R 1.9836	R 1.7400		Above 600 kWh								
		2.2.1.3	**Single phase**								
R 1.0602	R 0.9300		0-50 kWh								
R 1.2540	R 1.2540		51-350 kWh	14.0%	R 1.425	1.48%	R 1.511	6.00%	R 1.601	6.00%	R 1.25
R 1.6530	R 1.6530		351-600 kWh								
R 1.8810	R 1.6500		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	R 1.927	2.42%	R 2.081	8.00%	R 2.247	8.00%	R 1.69
		2.2.1.4	**Three phase**								
R 1.1742	#VALUE!		0-50 kWh								
R 1.3110	R 1.3110		51-350 kWh		**Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.2.2**						
R 1.6872	R 1.6872		351-600 kWh								
R 1.9836	R 1.8836		Above 600 kWh								
		2.2.2	**Two part tariff**								
		2.2.2.1	**Single phase**								
R 517.56	#VALUE!		Basic charge per month or part of it:								
			Energy in c/kWh								
R 0.6726	R 0.6700		0-50 kWh		**Removed - All consumers moved to 2.2.1.3**						
R 0.7866	R 0.7900		51-350 kWh								
R 1.1856	R 1.1900		351-600 kWh								
R 1.3110	R 1.3100		Above 600 kWh								
		2.2.2.2	**Three phase**								
R 551.76	R 484.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	R 553.16	2.07%	R 608.21	8.00%	R 656.87	8.00%	R 494.00
			Energy in c/kWh								
R 0.5928	R 0.5200		0-50 kWh								
R 0.6726	R 0.6700		51-350 kWh	14.0%	R 0.809	1.91%	R 0.874	8.00%	R 0.944	8.00%	R 0.71
R 0.9804	R 0.9800		351-600 kWh								
R 1.1400	R 1.0000		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	R 1.163	2.00%	R 1.256	8.00%	R 1.356	8.00%	R 1.02

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		2.3	**Commercial customers**								
		2.3.1	**Prepaid customers**								
R 0.00	R 0.00	2.3.1.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	R 0.00		R 0.000		R 0.000		R 0.00
			The basic charge on prepaid commercial customers is not applicable to schools or church properties								
		2.3.1.2	Energy in c/kWh								
R 1.7784	R 1.5600		0-600 kWh	14.0%	R 1.938	8.97%	R 2.0930	8.00%	R 2.260	8.00%	R 1.70
R 2.0634	R 1.8100		Above 600 kWh	14.0%	R 2.109	2.21%	R 2.278	8.00%	R 2.460	8.00%	R 1.85
		2.3.2	**Single phase**								
		2.3.2.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:								
R 332.88	R 292.0000		20A - Connection	14.0%	R 339.72	2.05%	R 366.90	8.00%	R 396.25	8.00%	R 298.00
R 606.76	R 534.0000		40A - Connection	14.0%	R 621.30	2.06%	R 671.00	8.00%	R 724.68	8.00%	R 545.00
R 753.54	R 661.0000		60A - Connection	14.0%	R 768.36	1.97%	R 829.83	8.00%	R 896.22	8.00%	R 674.00
R 754.68	R 662.0000		80A - Connection	14.0%	R 769.50	1.96%	R 831.06	8.00%	R 897.54	8.00%	R 675.00
R 984.95	R 864.0000		100A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,004.34	1.97%	R 1,084.69	8.00%	R 1,171.47	8.00%	R 881.00
R 1,104.66	R 969.0000		150A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,126.32	1.96%	R 1,216.43	8.00%	R 1,313.74	8.00%	R 988.00
R 1,264.26	R 1,109.0000		200A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,288.20	1.89%	R 1,391.26	8.00%	R 1,502.56	8.00%	R 1,130.00
R 1,396.50	R 1,225.0000		250A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,423.86	1.96%	R 1,537.77	8.00%	R 1,660.79	8.00%	R 1,249.00
R 1.5846	R 1.3900	2.3.2.2	Energy in c/kWh	14.0%	R 1.619	2.16%	R 1.748	8.00%	R 1.8882	8.00%	R 1.42
		2.3.3	**Three phase**								
		2.3.3.1	Basic charge per month or part of it:								
R 1,070.46	R 939.00		20A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,090.98	1.92%	R 1,178.26	8.00%	R 1,272.52	8.00%	R 957.00
R 1,202.70	R 1,055.00		40A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,225.50	1.90%	R 1,323.54	8.00%	R 1,429.42	8.00%	R 1,075.00
R 1,282.50	R 1,125.00		60A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,307.58	1.96%	R 1,412.19	8.00%	R 1,525.17	8.00%	R 1,147.00
R 1,372.56	R 1,204.00		80A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,398.78	1.91%	R 1,510.68	8.00%	R 1,631.53	8.00%	R 1,227.00
R 1,660.98	R 1,457.00		100A - Connection	14.0%	R 1,692.90	1.92%	R 1,828.33	8.00%	R 1,974.60	8.00%	R 1,485.00
R 2,038.32	R 1,788.00		150A - Connection	14.0%	R 2,077.08	1.90%	R 2,243.25	8.00%	R 2,422.71	8.00%	R 1,822.00
R 2,435.04	R 2,136.00		200A - Connection	14.0%	R 2,481.78	1.92%	R 2,680.32	8.00%	R 2,894.75	8.00%	R 2,177.00
R 2,488.62	R 2,183.00		250A - Connection	14.0%	R 2,536.50	1.92%	R 2,738.42	8.00%	R 2,958.57	8.00%	R 2,225.00
R 1.4022	R 1.2300	2.3.3.2	Energy in c/kWh	14.0%	R 1.436	2.44%	R 1.551	8.00%	R 1.6754	8.00%	R 1.26
		2.4	**Agricultural customers**								
		2.4.1	**< 25 KVA**								
R 640.68	R 562.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	R 654.36	2.14%	R 706.71	8.00%	R 763.25	8.00%	R 574.00
		2.4.2	**25 KVA < = 50 KVA**								
R 937.08	R 822.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	R 956.46	2.07%	R 1,032.98	8.00%	R 1,115.62	8.00%	R 839.00
		2.4.3	**50 KVA < = 100 KVA**								
R 1,267.68	R 1,112.00		Basic charge per month or part of it:	14.0%	R 1,293.90	2.07%	R 1,397.41	8.00%	R 1,509.20	8.00%	R 1,135.00
		2.4.4	**Energy charge c/kWh**								
R 1.6986	R 1.4900		Energy in c/kWh < 1,000 units	14.0%	R 1.733	2.01%	R 1.871	8.00%	R 2.021	8.00%	R 1.52
R 1.6986	R 1.4900		Energy in c/kWh > 1,000 units	14.0%	R 1.733	2.01%	R 1.871	8.00%	R 2.021	8.00%	R 1.52
		2.5	**BULK CONSUMERS**								
		2.5.1	**Agricultural customers**								
		2.5.1.1	***Time of use customers***								
		2.5.1.1.1	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 7,330.20	R 6,430.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 7,468.14	1.88%	R 8,065.59	8.00%	R 8,710.84	8.00%	R 6,551.00
R 127.68	R 112.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	R 131.100	2.68%	R 136.34	4.00%	R 141.79	4.00%	R 115.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 3.3972	R 2.9800		Peak time	14.0%	R 3.466	2.01%	R 3.743	8.00%	R 4.042	8.00%	R 3.04
R 1.0944	R 0.9600		Standard	14.0%	R 1.117	2.08%	R 1.207	8.00%	R 1.303	8.00%	R 0.98
R 0.6384	R 0.5600		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.651	3.57%	R 0.714	8.00%	R 0.771	8.00%	R 0.58
			Out of season								
R 1.1856	R 1.0400		Peak time	14.0%	R 1.208	1.92%	R 1.305	8.00%	R 1.409	8.00%	R 1.06
R 0.8436	R 0.7400		Standard	14.0%	R 0.856	2.70%	R 0.936	8.00%	R 1.011	8.00%	R 0.76
R 0.5700	R 0.5000		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.581	2.00%	R 0.628	8.00%	R 0.678	8.00%	R 0.51
		2.5.1.1.2	***Low tension***								
R 4,697.94	R 4,121.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 4,786.86	1.89%	R 5,169.81	8.00%	R 5,583.39	8.00%	R 4,199.00
R 124.26	R 109.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	R 127.68	2.75%	R 132.79	4.00%	R 138.10	4.00%	R 112.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 3.7392	R 3.2800		Peak time	14.0%	R 3.819	2.13%	R 4.125	8.00%	R 4.454	8.00%	R 3.35
R 1.2084	R 1.0600		Standard	14.0%	R 1.231	1.89%	R 1.330	8.00%	R 1.436	8.00%	R 1.08
R 0.7068	R 0.6200		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.730	3.23%	R 0.788	8.00%	R 0.851	8.00%	R 0.64
			Out of season								
R 1.2996	R 1.1400		Peak time	14.0%	R 1.334	2.63%	R 1.441	8.00%	R 1.556	8.00%	R 1.17
R 0.9234	R 0.8100		Standard	14.0%	R 0.946	2.47%	R 1.022	8.00%	R 1.104	8.00%	R 0.83
R 0.6156	R 0.5400		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.638	3.70%	R 0.689	8.00%	R 0.745	8.00%	R 0.56
		2.5.1.2	***Normal***								
		2.5.1.2.1	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 7,015.56	R 6,154.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 7,147.80	1.88%	R 7,718.62	8.00%	R 8,337.19	8.00%	R 6,270.00
R 163.02	R 143.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	R 166.44	2.10%	R 173.10	4.00%	R 180.02	4.00%	R 146.00
R 0.9006	R 0.7900		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	R 0.923	2.53%	R 0.997	8.00%	R 1.0771	8.00%	R 0.81
		2.5.1.2.2	***Low tension***								
R 4,132.50	R 3,625.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 4,211.16	1.90%	R 4,548.05	8.00%	R 4,911.89	8.00%	R 3,694.00
R 215.46	R 189.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	R 220.02	2.12%	R 226.62	4.00%	R 237.97	4.00%	R 193.00
R 0.8208	R 0.7200		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	R 0.844	2.78%	R 0.911	8.00%	R 0.9840	8.00%	R 0.74

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		2.5.2	**Urban customers**								
		2.5.2.1	***Time of use customers***								
		2.5.2.1.1	***> 1 MVA High tension***								
R 15,344.40	R 13,460.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 15,633.96	1.89%	R 16,884.68	8.00%	R 18,235.45	8.00%	R 13,714.00
R 88.92	R 78.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	R 91.20	2.56%	R 94.85	4.00%	R 98.64	4.00%	R 80.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 3.9672	R 3.48		Peak time	14.0%	R 4.047	2.01%	R 4.371	8.00%	R 4.720	8.00%	R 3.55
R 1.2768	R 1.12		Standard	14.0%	R 1.311	2.68%	R 1.416	8.00%	R 1.529	8.00%	R 1.15
R 0.7410	R 0.65		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.764	3.08%	R 0.825	8.00%	R 0.891	8.00%	R 0.67
			Out of season								
R 1.3566	R 1.19		Peak time	14.0%	R 1.391	2.52%	R 1.502	8.00%	R 1.622	8.00%	R 1.22
R 0.9690	R 0.85		Standard	14.0%	R 1.003	3.53%	R 1.083	8.00%	R 1.170	8.00%	R 0.88
R 0.6498	R 0.57		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.661	1.75%	R 0.714	8.00%	R 0.771	8.00%	R 0.58
		2.5.2.1.2	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 9,186.12	R 8,058.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 9,359.40	1.89%	R 10,108.15	8.00%	R 10,916.80	8.00%	R 8,210.00
R 99.18	R 87.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	R 101.46	2.30%	R 105.52	4.00%	R 109.74	4.00%	R 89.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 4.2294	R 3.7100		Peak time	14.0%	R 4.309	1.89%	R 4.654	8.00%	R 5.026	8.00%	R 3.78
R 1.3566	R 1.1900		Standard	14.0%	R 1.391	2.52%	R 1.502	8.00%	R 1.622	8.00%	R 1.22
R 0.7866	R 0.6900		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.809	2.90%	R 0.874	8.00%	R 0.944	8.00%	R 0.71
			Out of season								
R 1.4592	R 1.2800		Peak time	14.0%	R 1.493	2.34%	R 1.613	8.00%	R 1.742	8.00%	R 1.31
R 1.0374	R 0.9100		Standard	14.0%	R 1.060	2.20%	R 1.145	8.00%	R 1.237	8.00%	R 0.93
R 0.7068	R 0.6200		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.730	3.23%	R 0.788	8.00%	R 0.851	8.00%	R 0.64
		2.5.2.1.3	***Low tension***								
R 8,482.74	R 7,441.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 8,642.34	1.88%	R 9,333.73	8.00%	R 10,080.43	8.00%	R 7,581.00
R 116.26	R 102.00		Demand charge R/KVA	14.0%	R 118.56	1.96%	R 123.30	4.00%	R 128.23	4.00%	R 104.00
			Energy charge c/kWh								
			In season								
R 4.3206	R 3.7900		Peak time	14.0%	R 4.412	2.11%	R 4.7647	8.00%	R 5.145	8.00%	R 3.87
R 1.3908	R 1.2200		Standard	14.0%	R 1.425	2.46%	R 1.5390	8.00%	R 1.662	8.00%	R 1.25
R 0.8208	R 0.7200		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.844	2.78%	R 0.911	8.00%	R 0.984	8.00%	R 0.74
			Out of season								
R 1.4934	R 1.3100		Peak time	14.0%	R 1.528	2.28%	R 1.6498	8.00%	R 1.782	8.00%	R 1.34
R 1.0602	R 0.9300		Standard	14.0%	R 1.083	2.15%	R 1.170	8.00%	R 1.263	8.00%	R 0.95
R 0.7182	R 0.6300		Off- peak time	14.0%	R 0.741	3.17%	R 0.800	8.00%	R 0.864	8.00%	R 0.65
		2.5.2.2	***Normal***								
		2.5.2.2.1	***> 1 MVA High tension***								
R 12,804.46	R 11,232.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 13,046.16	1.89%	R 14,089.85	8.00%	R 15,217.04	8.00%	R 11,444.00
R 115.14	R 101.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	R 117.42	1.98%	R 122.12	4.00%	R 127.00	4.00%	R 103.00
R 1.1172	R 0.9800		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	R 1.140	2.04%	R 1.231	8.00%	R 1.330	8.00%	R 1.00
		2.5.2.2.2	***< 1 MVA High tension***								
R 10,427.58	R 9,147.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 10,623.66	1.88%	R 11,473.55	8.00%	R 12,391.43	8.00%	R 9,319.00
R 123.12	R 108.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	R 126.54	2.78%	R 131.60	4.00%	R 136.86	4.00%	R 111.00
R 1.0830	R 0.9500		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	R 1.106	2.11%	R 1.194	8.00%	R 1.290	8.00%	R 0.97
		2.5.2.2.3	***Low tension***								
R 8,482.74	R 7,441.00		Basic charge per month or part of it	14.0%	R 8,642.34	1.88%	R 9,333.73	8.00%	R 10,080.43	8.00%	R 7,581.00
R 117.42	R 103.00		*Demand charge R/KVA*	14.0%	R 118.70	1.94%	R 124.49	4.00%	R 128.47	4.00%	R 105.00
R 1.1742	R 1.0300		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	R 1.197	1.94%	R 1.293	8.00%	R 1.3962	8.00%	R 1.05
		2.6	**Sport customers**								
R 1.8468	R 1.6200		Energy charge c/kWh	14.0%	R 1.892	2.47%	R 2.044	8.00%	R 2.207	8.00%	R 1.66
		2.7	**Streetlights**								
R 1.5700	R 1.5700		Energy charge c/kWh	0.0%	R 1.600	1.91%	R 1.728	8.00%	R 1.866	8.00%	R 1.60
		3.	**Refuse Service Tariffs**								
			(All Areas in respect of residential sites)								
		3.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
			Unimproved sites	14.0%	R 70.00	New	R 74.90	7.00%	R 80.10	6.94%	R 61.40
			Residential Properties: (2 refuse bags or less)								
R 148.2000	R 130.0000		Valuation ≤ 100 000	14.0%	R 157.09	6.00%	R 168.10	7.01%	R 179.90	7.02%	R 137.80
R 159.6000	R 140.0000		Valuation > 100 000 ≤ 150 000	14.0%	R 169.18	6.00%	R 181.00	6.99%	R 193.70	7.02%	R 148.40
R 171.0000	R 150.0000		Valuation > 150 000 ≤ 200 000	14.0%	R 181.26	6.00%	R 193.90	6.97%	R 207.50	7.01%	R 159.00
R 182.4000	R 160.0000		Valuation > 200 000 ≤ 500 000	14.0%	R 193.34	6.00%	R 206.90	7.01%	R 221.40	7.01%	R 169.60
R 198.3600	R 174.0000		Valuation > 500 000 ≤ 800 000	14.0%	R 210.26	6.00%	R 225.00	7.01%	R 240.80	7.02%	R 184.44
R 205.2000	R 180.0000		Valuation > 800 000 ≤ 1 000 000	14.0%	R 217.51	6.00%	R 232.70	6.98%	R 249.00	7.00%	R 190.80
R 228.0000	R 200.0000		Valuation > 1 000 000	14.0%	R 241.68	6.00%	R 258.60	7.00%	R 276.70	7.00%	R 212.00
R 148.2000	R 130.0000		All other residential consumers	14.0%	R 157.09	6.00%	R 168.10	7.01%	R 179.90	7.02%	R 137.80
R 148.2000	R 130.0000		Additional units per collection	14.0%	R 157.09	6.00%	R 168.10	7.01%	R 179.90	7.02%	R 137.80

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
			All other properties								
			770L Wheelie Bin								
R 684.0000	R 600.0000		1 Collection per week per	14.0%	R 725.04	6.00%	R 775.79	7.00%	R 837.86	8.00%	R 636.00
R 1,368.0000	R 1,200.0000		2 Collections per week per 770L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 1,450.08	6.00%	R 1,551.59	7.00%	R 1,675.71	8.00%	R 1,272.00
R 2,052.0000	R 1,800.0000		3 Collections per week per 770L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 2,175.12	6.00%	R 2,327.38	7.00%	R 2,513.57	8.00%	R 1,908.00
R 684.0000	R 600.0000		1 Collection per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 725.04	6.00%	R 775.79	7.00%	R 837.86	8.00%	R 636.00
R 1,368.0000	R 1,200.0000		2 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 1,450.08	6.00%	R 1,551.59	7.00%	R 1,675.71	8.00%	R 1,272.00
R 2,052.0000	R 1,800.0000		3 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 2,175.12	6.00%	R 2,327.38	7.00%	R 2,513.57	8.00%	R 1,908.00
			If a counter system is available, the above tariffs will be implemented as follows								
R 684.00	R 600.0000		Service availability - per month. Include 4 removals/month.	14.0%	R 725.04	6.00%	R 775.79	7.00%	R 837.86	8.00%	R 636.00
R 170.00	R 149.1228		Additional removals per removal.	14.0%	R 180.20	6.00%	R 192.81	7.00%	R 208.24	8.00%	R 158.07
			240L Wheelie Bin								
R 285.0000	R 250.0000		1 Collection per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 302.10	6.00%	R 323.25	7.00%	R 349.11	8.00%	R 265.00
R 570.0000	R 500.0000		2 Collections per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 604.20	6.00%	R 646.49	7.00%	R 698.21	8.00%	R 530.00
R 855.0000	R 750.0000		3 Collections per week per 240L Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 906.30	6.00%	R 969.74	7.00%	R 1,047.32	8.00%	R 795.00
R 285.0000	R 250.0000		1 Collection per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 302.10	6.00%	R 323.25	7.00%	R 349.11	8.00%	R 265.00
R 570.0000	R 500.0000		2 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 604.20	6.00%	R 646.49	7.00%	R 698.21	8.00%	R 530.00
R 855.0000	R 750.0000		3 Collections per week per additional Wheelie Bin	14.0%	R 906.30	6.00%	R 969.74	7.00%	R 1,047.32	8.00%	R 795.00
			If a counter system is available, the above tariffs will be implemented as follows								
R 285.00	R 250.0000		Service availability - per month. Include 4 removals/month.	14.0%	R 302.10	6.00%	R 323.25	7.00%	R 349.11	8.00%	R 265.00
R 72.00	R 63.1579		Additional removals per removal.	14.0%	R 76.32	6.00%	R 81.66	7.00%	R 88.20	8.00%	R 66.95
			Cost of Wheelie Bins								
R 4,560.0000	R 4,000.0000		**770L Wheelie Bin**	14.0%	R 4,560.00	0.00%	R 4,879.20	7.00%	R 5,269.54	8.00%	R 4,000.00
R 513.0000	R 450.0000		**240L Wheelie Bin**	14.0%	R 513.00	0.00%	R 548.91	7.00%	R 592.82	8.00%	R 450.00
		4.	**Sewerage Service Tariffs**								
		4.1.	**Septic Tank systems**								
			(All Areas, excluding rural area in respect of availability charge)								
		4.1.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 30.90	R 27.11	4.1.1.1	Per site with improvements	14.0%	R 33.37	8.00%	R 35.71	7.00%	R 38.21	7.00%	R 29.28
		4.1.2.	**Suction charge:**								
R 190.14	R 166.79	4.1.2.1.	Urban areas charge per occasion	14.0%	R 201.55	6.0%	R 215.66	7.00%	R 230.75	7.00%	R 176.80
		4.1.2.2.	**Rural areas:**								
R 773.65	R 678.56	4.1.2.2.1	Charge per occasion	14.0%	R 819.97	6.00%	R 877.36	7.00%	R 938.78	7.00%	R 719.27
R 45.58	R 39.98	4.1.2.2.2	Charge per kilometre	14.0%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 45.58	0.00%	R 39.98
		4.2.	**Waterborne Sewerage systems**								
			(All Areas connected to the main sewerage system)								
			(Where more than one service point exist on the same site and more than one or one water connection exists the tariff equal to the larges water connection will be								
		4.2.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 54.80	R 58.84	4.2.1.1	Unimproved sites	14.0%	R 69.88	6.00%	R 70.00	0.02%	R 80.00	14.29%	R 61.39
R 190.14	R 166.79	4.2.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	14.0%	R 201.55	6.00%	R 215.66	7.00%	R 230.75	7.00%	R 176.80
R 739.93	R 649.07	4.2.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	14.0%	R 784.33	6.00%	R 839.23	7.00%	R 897.88	7.00%	R 688.01
R 1,894.62	R 1,661.95	4.2.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	14.0%	R 2,008.30	6.00%	R 2,148.88	7.00%	R 2,299.30	7.00%	R 1,761.66
R 2,960.04	R 2,596.53	4.2.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	14.0%	R 3,137.65	6.00%	R 3,357.28	7.00%	R 3,592.29	7.00%	R 2,752.32
R 6,658.06	R 5,840.40	4.2.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	14.0%	R 7,057.54	6.00%	R 7,551.57	7.00%	R 8,080.18	7.00%	R 6,190.83
		4.2.2.	**Exceptions:**								
R 30,916.33	R 27,119.59	4.2.2.1	Obiqua Prison - Tulbagh	14.0%	R 33,080.48	7.00%	R 35,396.11	7.00%	R 37,873.84	7.00%	R 29,017.96
R 190.14	R 166.79	4.2.2.2	Schools - Op-die-Berg	14.0%	R 201.55	6.00%	R 215.66	7.00%	R 230.75	7.00%	R 176.80
R 190.14	R 166.79	4.2.2.3	Other sites - Op-die-Berg	14.0%	R 201.55	6.00%	R 215.66	7.00%	R 230.75	7.00%	R 176.80
R 68.51	R 68.51	4.2.2.4	Departmental tariff	0.0%	R 72.62	6.00%	R 77.71	7.00%	R 83.14	7.00%	R 72.62
		4.2.2.5	**Special Contracts, for example Del monte as per each agreement. Rand per Kg COD**								
R 5.26	R 4.61	4.2.2.5.1	Ceres Group Companies	14.0%	R 5.57	6.00%	R 5.96	7.00%	R 6.38	7.00%	R 4.88
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.2	Du Toit Vrugte	14.0%	R 8.95	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.3	L O Rall	14.0%	R 8.95	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.4	Bokkeveld Korrektiewe Dienste	14.0%	R 8.95	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.5	Snocooled Marketing (Edms). Bpk.	14.0%	R 8.95	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 8.45	R 7.41	4.2.2.5.6	Ceres Fruit Growers	14.0%	R 8.95	6.00%	R 9.58	7.00%	R 10.25	7.00%	R 7.85
R 125.88	R 125.88	4.2.2.6	Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)	0.0%	R 133.44	6.00%	R 142.78	7.00%	R 152.77	7.00%	R 133.44

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.	**Water service Tariffs**								
		6.1.	**Conventional Meters (All Areas)**								
		6.1.1.	**Service Availability charge per month or part of it:**								
R 112.23	R 98.45	6.1.1.1	Unimproved sites	14.0%	R 123.45	10.00%	R 133.33	8.00%	R 144.00	8.00%	R 108.29
R 82.42	R 72.29	6.1.1.2	Water connection size: 0 - 25 mm	14.0%	R 82.42	0.00%	R 82.42	0.00%	R 82.42	0.00%	R 72.29
R 918.88	R 806.04	6.1.1.3	Water connection size: 26 - 50 mm	14.0%	R 918.88	0.00%	R 918.88	0.00%	R 918.88	0.00%	R 806.04
R 2,344.55	R 2,056.62	6.1.1.4	Water connection size: 51 - 80 mm	14.0%	R 2,344.55	0.00%	R 2,344.55	0.00%	R 2,344.55	0.00%	R 2,056.62
R 3,663.13	R 3,213.27	6.1.1.5	Water connection size: 81 - 100 mm	14.0%	R 3,663.13	0.00%	R 3,663.13	0.00%	R 3,663.13	0.00%	R 3,213.27
R 8,241.00	R 7,228.95	6.1.1.6	Water connection size: 101 - 150 mm	14.0%	R 8,241.00	0.00%	R 8,241.00	0.00%	R 8,241.00	0.00%	R 7,228.95
R 176,890.28	R 155,166.91	6.1.1.7	Consumption of more than 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	R 176,890.28	0.00%	R 176,890.28	0.00%	R 176,890.28	0.00%	R 155,166.91
R 244.11	R 214.13	6.1.1.8	Un-metered connections	14.0%	R 268.52	10.00%	R 268.52	0.00%	R 268.52	0.00%	R 235.54
		6.1.2	**Consumption per kiloliter**								
		6.1.2.1	**Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)**								
R 2.85	R 2.50		0-6 kl	14.0%	R 2.85	0.00%	R 2.85	0.00%	R 2.85	0.0%	R 2.50
R 7.45	R 6.54		7-30 kl	14.0%	R 8.05	8.00%	R 8.70	8.00%	R 9.39	8.00%	R 7.06
R 7.45	R 6.54		31-60 kl	14.0%	R 8.05	8.00%	R 8.70	8.00%	R 9.39	8.00%	R 7.06
R 7.45	R 6.54		61-300 kl	14.0%	R 8.05	8.00%	R 8.70	8.00%	R 9.39	8.00%	R 7.06
R 29.10	R 25.53		Above 300 kl	14.0%	R 30.00	3.09%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 26.32
		6.1.2.2	**Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)**								
R 8.55	R 7.50		0-300 kl	14.0%	R 8.78	2.64%	R 9.48	8.00%	R 10.24	8.00%	R 7.70
R 8.13	R 7.13		301-1000 kl	14.0%	R 8.78	8.00%	R 9.48	8.00%	R 10.24	8.00%	R 7.70
R 7.58	R 6.65		1001-8000 kl	14.0%	R 8.41	11.00%	R 9.34	11.00%	R 10.24	9.61%	R 7.38
R 7.58	R 6.65		Above 8000 kl	14.0%	R 8.41	11.00%	R 9.34	11.00%	R 10.24	9.61%	R 7.38
		6.1.2.3	**Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)**								
R 2.46	R 2.16		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	R 2.71	10.16%	R 2.99	10.16%	R 3.29	10.16%	R 2.38
		6.1.2	**Consumption per kiloliter: Moderate restrictions**								
		6.1.2.1	**Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)**								
R 2.85	R 2.50		0-6 kl	14.0%	R 2.85	0.0%	R 2.85	0.00%	R 2.85	0.0%	R 2.50
R 11.18	R 9.81		7-30 kl	14.0%	R 12.08	8.0%	R 13.04	8.00%	R 14.09	8.00%	R 10.59
R 11.18	R 9.81		31-60 kl	14.0%	R 12.08	8.00%	R 13.04	8.00%	R 14.09	8.00%	R 10.59
R 11.18	R 9.81		61-300 kl	14.0%	R 12.08	8.00%	R 13.04	8.00%	R 14.09	8.00%	R 10.59
R 28.10	R 25.53		Above 300 kl	14.0%	R 30.00	3.1%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 26.32
		6.1.2.2	**Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)**								
R 12.83	R 11.25		0-300 kl	14.0%	R 13.16	2.64%	R 14.22	8.00%	R 15.35	8.00%	R 11.55
R 12.19	R 10.69		301-1000 kl	14.0%	R 13.16	8.00%	R 14.22	8.00%	R 15.35	8.00%	R 11.55
R 11.37	R 9.97		1001-8000 kl	14.0%	R 12.62	11.00%	R 14.01	11.00%	R 15.35	9.61%	R 11.07
R 11.37	R 9.97		Above 8000 kl	14.0%	R 12.62	11.00%	R 14.01	11.00%	R 15.35	9.61%	R 11.07
		6.1.2.3	**Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)**								
R 3.69	R 3.24		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	R 4.07	10.16%	R 4.48	10.16%	R 4.94	10.16%	R 3.57
		6.1.2	**Consumption per kiloliter: Extreme restrictions**								
		6.1.2.1	**Block A (Aimed at residential and smaller commercial clients)**								
R 2.85	R 2.50		0-6 kl	14.0%	R 2.85	0.0%	R 2.85	0.00%	R 2.85	0.0%	R 2.50
R 14.81	R 13.08		7-30 kl	14.0%	R 16.10	8.0%	R 17.39	8.00%	R 18.78	8.00%	R 14.12
R 14.81	R 13.08		31-60 kl	14.0%	R 16.10	8.00%	R 17.39	8.00%	R 18.78	8.00%	R 14.12
R 14.81	R 13.08		61-300 kl	14.0%	R 16.10	8.00%	R 17.39	8.00%	R 18.78	8.00%	R 14.12
R 29.10	R 25.53		Above 300 kl	14.0%	R 30.00	3.1%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 30.00	0.00%	R 26.32
		6.1.2.2	**Block B (Aimed at larger commercial and smaller industrial clients)**								
R 17.10	R 15.00		0-300 kl	14.0%	R 17.55	2.64%	R 18.96	8.00%	R 20.47	8.00%	R 15.40
R 16.25	R 14.26		301-1000 kl	14.0%	R 17.55	8.00%	R 18.96	8.00%	R 20.47	8.00%	R 15.40
R 15.16	R 13.30		1001-8000 kl	14.0%	R 16.83	11.00%	R 18.68	11.00%	R 20.47	9.61%	R 14.76
R 15.16	R 13.30		Above 8000 kl	14.0%	R 16.83	11.00%	R 18.68	11.00%	R 20.47	9.61%	R 14.76
		6.1.2.3	**Block C (Aimed at larger industrial clients)**								
R 4.92	R 4.32		Consumption above 20,000 kl per month	14.0%	R 5.43	10.16%	R 5.98	10.16%	R 6.58	10.16%	R 4.76
		6.1.2.4	**Block D (Internal)**								
R 2.17	R 1.90		Departmental consumption	14.0%	R 2.30	6.19%	R 2.48	8.00%	R 2.68	8.00%	R 2.02
		6.2.	**Prepaid Meters (All Areas)**								
		6.2.1.	**Water connection on site (Consumption per kiloliter)**								
R 4.65	R 4.08		0-6 kl	14.0%	R 5.02	8.00%	R 5.42	8.00%	R 5.85	8.00%	R 4.40
R 7.39	R 6.48		Bo 6 kl	14.0%	R 8.86	19.91%	R 9.56	8.00%	R 10.33	8.00%	R 7.77
			Consumption per kiloliter: Moderate restrictions								
			0-6 kl	14.0%	R 7.53	new	R 8.13	8.00%	R 8.78	8.00%	R 6.60
			Bo 6 kl	14.0%	R 13.28	new	R 14.35	8.00%	R 15.49	8.00%	R 11.65
			Consumption per kiloliter: Extreme restrictions								
			0-6 kl	14.0%	R 10.04	new	R 10.84	8.00%	R 11.71	8.00%	R 8.80
			Bo 6 kl	14.0%	R 17.71	new	R 19.13	8.00%	R 20.66	8.00%	R 15.54
R 748.65	R 656.71	6.3.	**"Leiwater beurte" (In Urban areas per month)**	14.0%	R 808.54	8.00%	R 873.22	8.00%	R 943.08	8.00%	R 668.10
R 77.49	R 77.49	6.4.	**Informal settlements without an account (Flat rate)**	0.0%	R 83.69	8.00%	R 90.39	8.00%	R 97.62	8.00%	R 78.95
		6.5.	**Mobile Water provision**								
		6.5.1	Humanitarian purposes		Free		Free		Free		
		6.5.2	All non Residential per trip	14.0%	R 250.00	new	R 270.00	8.00%	R 290.00	7.41%	R 219.30
		6.	**Other tariffs and charges**								
		6.1.	**CORPORATE SERVICES**								
R 488.00		6.1.1	Erection of banners (per application)	14.0%	R 527.00	7.99%	R 569.00	7.97%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 462.28
R 375.00		6.1.2	Erection of placards (deposit)	14.0%	R 405.00	8.00%	R 437.00	7.90%	R 471.00	7.78%	R 355.26
R 762.00		6.1.3	Cancellation of purchase agreement (Admin fee)	14.0%	R 822.00	7.87%	R 887.00	7.91%	R 957.00	7.89%	R 721.05
		6.1.4	Agenda and minutes of Council meetings						R 0.00		
R 126.00			001-400 g	14.0%	R 136.00	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 119.30
R 140.00			401-500 g	14.0%	R 151.00	7.86%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 132.46
R 164.00			501-600 g	14.0%	R 177.00	7.93%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 155.26
R 177.00			601-700 g	14.0%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 222.00	7.77%	R 167.54
R 219.00			701+ g	14.0%	R 236.00	7.76%	R 254.00	7.63%	R 274.00	7.87%	R 207.02

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
R 339.00		6.1.6	Translation service (Per hour or part of it)	14.0%	R 365.00	7.96%	R 395.00	7.92%	R 426.00	7.85%	R 321.05
		6.1.7	Access to information								
R 92.00		6.1.7.1	Fee payable when information is requested	14.0%	R 99.00	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 114.00	7.55%	R 86.84
		6.1.7.2	*Reproduction fees:*								
R 1.50			Photocopies (A4 or part of it) per page	14.0%	R 1.50	0.00%	R 1.60	6.67%	R 1.70	6.25%	R 1.32
R 1.00			Print outs per copy	14.0%	R 1.00	0.00%	R 1.10	10.00%	R 1.20	9.09%	R 0.88
R 15.00			Information on a stiffy	14.0%	R 17.00	13.33%	R 19.00	11.76%	R 21.00	10.53%	R 14.91
R 103.00			Information on a CD	14.0%	R 111.00	7.77%	R 119.00	7.21%	R 128.00	7.56%	R 97.37
R 58.00			Transcription of visual image (A4 page) per page	14.0%	R 62.00	6.90%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 54.39
R 151.00			Copy of a visual image (A4 page) per page	14.0%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 33.00			Transcription of an audio record (A4 page) per page	14.0%	R 35.00	6.06%	R 37.00	5.71%	R 39.00	5.41%	R 30.70
R 43.00			Copy of audio record	14.0%	R 46.00	6.98%	R 49.00	6.52%	R 52.00	6.12%	R 40.35
		6.1.7.3	Investigation fee								
R 39.00			To search for record and to prepare it for release – per hour, first hour excluded	14.0%	R 42.00	7.69%	R 45.00	7.14%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 36.84
		6.1.7.4	Postage								
20% plus VAT			If record should be posted to applicant	14.0%	is 20% plus VAT						
R 3,160.00		6.1.8	Application for extention of trading hours to sell Liquor	14.0%	R 3,434.00	7.89%	R 3,708.00	7.98%	R 4,004.00	7.98%	R 3,012.28
		6.2.	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**								
		6.2.1	**Libraries**								
		6.2.1.1	Hall rental (per session or part thereof)								
			NOTE: a session is from								
R 115.00			08:00 - 13:00	14.0%	R 124.00	7.83%	R 133.00	7.26%	R 143.00	7.52%	R 108.77
R 126.00			13:00 - 18:00	14.0%	R 136.00	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 119.30
R 140.00			18:00 - 00:00	14.0%	R 151.00	7.86%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 132.46
			NB: The amenities are available without charge to youth-, service-, charity-community-, sport-, educational-, and governmental institutions, as well as for meetings of								
R 307.00		6.2.1.2	Kitchen rental (per session or part thereof)	14.0%	R 331.00	7.82%	R 357.00	7.85%	R 385.00	7.84%	R 280.35
R 136.00			Deposit for kitchen rental	Exempt	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 169.00	7.64%	
		6.2.2	**Traffic Services**								
		6.2.2.1	**Assistance: Escorting and Traffic assistance or Any Other Special Event**								
			(Section 111 (3) (C) of the Road Traffic Act 1989, Act 29 of 1989, in conjunction with Section 22 of the Standard Regulation Re: Roads, Provincial Notice 562 of								
		6.2.2.1.1	Profit Organisations: (per gathering/march)								
R 492.00			(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	14.0%	R 531.00	7.93%	R 573.00	7.91%	R 618.00	7.85%	R 465.79
R 177.00			(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	14.0%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 222.00	7.77%	R 167.54
R 620.00			(c) First hour per officer (after hours & weekends)	14.0%	R 669.00	7.90%	R 722.00	7.92%	R 779.00	7.89%	R 586.84
R 245.00			(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	14.0%	R 264.00	7.76%	R 285.00	7.95%	R 307.00	7.72%	R 231.58
R 1,272.00			(e) Per officer (Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	14.0%	R 1,373.00	7.94%	R 1,482.00	7.94%	R 1,600.00	7.96%	R 1,204.39
R 151.00			(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	14.0%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 7.00			(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	14.0%	R 7.60	8.57%	R 9.00	18.42%	R 9.50	5.56%	R 6.67
R 151.00			(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	14.0%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 629.00			(i) Mega phone per day	14.0%	R 679.00	7.95%	R 733.00	7.96%	R 791.00	7.91%	R 595.51
		6.2.2.1.2	Non-Profit Organisations:								
			(per gathering/march)								
R 177.00			(a) First hour per officer (normal working hours)	14.0%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 222.00	7.77%	R 167.54
R 92.00			(b) Subsequent hourly tariff within normal working hours	14.0%	R 99.00	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 114.00	7.55%	R 86.84
R 233.00			(c) First hour per officer (after hours & weekends)	14.0%	R 251.00	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
R 140.00			(d) Subsequent hourly tariff after hours & weekends	14.0%	R 151.00	7.86%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 132.46
R 636.00			(e) Per officer (Sundays per 4 hour bracket)	14.0%	R 686.00	7.86%	R 740.00	7.87%	R 799.00	7.97%	R 601.75
R 92.00			(f) Per vehicle (less than 15 km)	14.0%	R 99.00	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 114.00	7.55%	R 86.84
R 7.00			(g) Per kilometre tariff thereafter	14.0%	R 7.60	8.57%	R 9.00	18.42%	R 9.50	5.56%	R 6.67
R 68.00			(h) Hiring of road signs and equipment	14.0%	R 73.00	7.35%	R 78.00	6.85%	R 84.00	7.69%	R 64.04
R 313.00			(i) Mega phone per day	14.0%	R 338.00	7.99%	R 365.00	7.99%	R 394.00	7.95%	R 296.49
		6.2.2.2	**Dog Tax Tariffs**								
R 188.00		6.2.2.2.1	Male dog: per year or part thereof	14.0%	R 203.00	7.98%	R 219.00	7.88%	R 236.00	7.76%	R 178.07
R 378.00		6.2.2.2.2	Bitch: per year or part thereof	14.0%	R 408.00	7.94%	R 440.00	7.84%	R 475.00	7.95%	R 357.89
R 94.00		6.2.2.2.3	Sterilised/castrated (proof)	14.0%	R 101.00	7.45%	R 109.00	7.92%	R 117.00	7.34%	R 88.60
R 150.00		6..2.2.3	**Executing of warrants of arrest**	14.0%	R 162.00	8.00%	R 174.00	7.41%	R 187.00	7.47%	R 142.11
		6.2.3	**Fire Brigade Service**								
			(In terms of Provincial Notice 396 of 11 June 1982)								
R 2,226.00		6.2.3.1	Call-outs (per call) (excluding residential)	14.0%	R 2,404.00	8.00%	R 2,596.00	7.99%	R 2,803.00	7.97%	R 2,108.77
			This includes all fire fighting vehicles, all manpower water supply and pump operation during the actual delivery of specialized in fire fighting, (excluding travel time) where more than 1 hour worked, (excluding travel time) (Per hour or part thereof)								
					Cost	New	Cost		Cost		
Cost		6.2.3.2	Additional sources and consumables:		R 1,602.00	7.95%	R 1,730.00	7.99%	R 1,868.00	7.98%	R 1,405.26
R 1,484.00		6.2.3.3	Special Standby Services at Events	14.0%	R 2,474.00	7.99%	R 2,671.00	7.96%	R 2,884.00	7.97%	R 2,170.18
R 2,291.00		6.2.4	**Filling of swimming pools** (per pool)	14.0%							
		6.2.5	**Permits** (per permit)		R 228.00	7.55%	R 246.00	7.89%	R 265.00	7.72%	R 200.00
R 212.00			(a) Gas	14.0%	R 228.00	7.55%	R 246.00	7.89%	R 265.00	7.72%	R 200.00
R 212.00			(b) Liquid Fuel	14.0%							
			© Inspection of Vehicles for Hazardous contents transport (HAZCHEM):		R 250.00	17.92%	R 270.00	8.00%	R 291.00	7.78%	R 219.30
R 212.00			(d) Spray-paint rooms	14.0%	R 500.00	135.85%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 438.60
R 212.00		6.2.6	**Refuse tariffs moved to Civil Services**								

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.7	**Licensing and Regulating: Hiring and Sundry**								
R 630.00		6.2.7.1	Vendor stalls (uncovered)	14.0%	R 680.00	7.94%	R 734.00	7.94%	R 792.00	7.90%	R 596.49
R 1,019.00		6.2.7.2	Vendor stalls – under cover (per annum)	14.0%	R 1,100.00	7.95%	R 1,188.00	8.00%	R 1,283.00	8.00%	R 964.91
		6.2.7.3	Clean-up of premises (cost recoverable from owner)								
		6.2.8	**Holiday Resorts**								
R 477.00			Deposit for hiring C & D types Chalets at Pine Forest (Dennebos)	Exempt	R 515.00	7.97%	R 556.00	7.96%	R 600.00	7.91%	
R 371.00			Deposit for hiring of other	Exempt	R 400.00	7.82%	R 432.00	8.00%	R 466.00	7.87%	
		6.2.8.1	**Pine Forest (Dennebos)**								
25.00%		6.2.8.1.1	Administrative levy for cancellation of booking (% of rental amount, no maximum)	14.0%	25.00%	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	25.00%	0.00%	R 0.22
		6.2.8.1.2	**Camping (per stand per night)**								
R 303.00			High season	14.0%	R 327.00	7.92%	R 353.00	7.95%	R 381.00	7.93%	R 286.84
R 197.00			In season	14.0%	R 212.00	7.61%	R 228.00	7.55%	R 246.00	7.89%	R 185.96
R 120.00			Out of season	14.0%	R 129.00	7.50%	R 139.00	7.75%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 113.16
R 371.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 400.00	7.82%	R 432.00	8.00%	R 466.00	7.87%	
		6.2.8.1.3	**Annual Booking Fee**								
R 13,911.00			A-type - caravan premises	14.0%	R 15,302.00	10.00%	R 16,832.00	10.00%	R 18,515.00	10.00%	R 13,422.81
R 10,938.00			B-type - caravan premises	14.0%	R 12,031.00	9.99%	R 13,234.00	10.00%	R 14,557.00	10.00%	R 10,553.51
R 10,176.00			C-type - caravan premises	14.0%	R 11,193.00	9.99%	R 12,312.00	10.00%	R 13,543.00	10.00%	R 9,818.42
R 13,911.00			Log Cabins	14.0%	R 15,302.00	10.00%	R 16,832.00	10.00%	R 18,515.00	10.00%	R 13,422.81
R 10,681.00			A-type - Lost City	14.0%	R 11,749.00	10.00%	R 12,923.00	9.99%	R 14,215.00	10.00%	R 10,306.14
R 8,959.00			B-type - Lost City	14.0%	R 9,854.00	9.99%	R 10,839.00	10.00%	R 11,922.00	9.99%	R 8,643.86
			Deposit	Exempt							
		6.2.8.1.4	**Chalets (per unit per night)**								
		6.2.8.1.4.1	**A - Type**								
R 400.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	R 400.00	0.00%	R 432.00	8.00%	R 466.00	7.87%	R 350.88
R 357.00			In season	14.0%	R 357.00	0.00%	R 385.00	7.84%	R 415.00	7.79%	R 313.16
R 292.00			Out of season	14.0%	R 292.00	0.00%	R 315.00	7.88%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 256.14
		6.2.8.1.4.2	**B - Type**								
R 652.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	R 652.00	0.00%	R 704.00	7.98%	R 760.00	7.95%	R 571.93
R 530.00			In season	14.0%	R 530.00	0.00%	R 572.00	7.92%	R 617.00	7.87%	R 464.91
R 411.00			Out of season	14.0%	R 411.00	0.00%	R 443.00	7.79%	R 478.00	7.90%	R 360.53
		6.2.8.1.4.3	**C - Type**								
R 934.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	R 934.00	0.00%	R 1,008.00	7.92%	R 1,088.00	7.94%	R 818.30
R 892.00			In season	14.0%	R 892.00	0.00%	R 963.00	7.96%	R 1,040.00	8.00%	R 782.46
R 492.00			Out of season	14.0%	R 492.00	0.00%	R 531.00	7.93%	R 573.00	7.91%	R 431.58
		6.2.8.1.4.4	**D - Type**								
R 845.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	R 845.00	0.00%	R 912.00	7.93%	R 984.00	7.89%	R 741.23
R 709.00			In season	14.0%	R 709.00	0.00%	R 765.00	7.90%	R 826.00	7.97%	R 621.93
R 449.00			Out of season	14.0%	R 449.00	0.00%	R 484.00	7.80%	R 522.00	7.85%	R 393.86
		6.2.8.1.4.5	**E - Type**								
R 614.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	R 614.00	0.00%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 716.00	7.99%	R 538.60
R 569.00			In season	14.0%	R 569.00	0.00%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 499.12
R 366.00			Out of season	14.0%	R 366.00	0.00%	R 395.00	7.92%	R 426.00	7.85%	R 321.05
		6.2.8.1.4.6	**F - Type**								
R 400.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	R 400.00	0.00%	R 432.00	8.00%	R 466.00	7.87%	R 350.88
R 357.00			In season	14.0%	R 357.00	0.00%	R 385.00	7.84%	R 415.00	7.79%	R 313.16
R 292.00			Out of season	14.0%	R 292.00	0.00%	R 315.00	7.88%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 256.14
		6.2.8.1.4.7	**G - Type**								
R 939.00			High season (24 December to 9 January & Easter weekend)	14.0%	R 939.00	0.00%	R 1,014.00	7.99%	R 1,095.00	7.99%	R 823.68
R 748.00			In season	14.0%	R 748.00	0.00%	R 807.00	7.89%	R 871.00	7.93%	R 656.14
R 465.00			Out of season	14.0%	R 465.00	0.00%	R 502.00	7.96%	R 542.00	7.97%	R 407.89
		6.2.8.1.4.8	Long-term monthly rentals are based on the weekend tariff multiplied by four (4) plus 20 percent.								
		6.2.8.1.5	**Day Visitors - Entrance**								
R 65.00			Per person per day	14.0%	R 65.00	0.00%	R 70.00	7.69%	R 75.00	7.14%	R 57.02
R 62.00			Per vehicle per day	14.0%	R 62.00	0.00%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 54.39
		6.2.8.1.6	**Sundry Tariffs**								
R 797.00			Conference Hall (deposit)	Exempt	R 797.00	0.00%	R 860.00	7.90%	R 928.00	7.91%	
			Conference Hall hire: per session								
R 471.00			08:00 – 13.00	14.0%	R 471.00	0.00%	R 508.00	7.86%	R 548.00	7.87%	R 413.16
R 471.00			13:00 – 18:00	14.0%	R 471.00	0.00%	R 508.00	7.86%	R 548.00	7.87%	R 413.16
R 631.00			18:00 – 24:00	14.0%	R 631.00	0.00%	R 681.00	7.92%	R 735.00	7.93%	R 553.51
R 1,206.00			Conference Hall hire: per day	14.0%	R 1,206.00	0.00%	R 1,302.00	7.96%	R 1,406.00	7.99%	R 1,057.89
			Renting of Recreational Halls to sports clubs (local):								
R 350.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 350.00	0.00%	R 378.00	8.00%	R 408.00	7.94%	
R 1,500.00			Annual tariff	14.0%	R 1,500.00	0.00%	R 1,620.00	8.00%	R 1,749.00	7.96%	R 1,315.79
R 71.00			Bedding hiring: per set per week (chalets)	14.0%	R 71.00	0.00%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 62.28
			Entrance (Local Residents)								
R 155.00			Clip cards - Local residence in Witzenberg area entrance (5 Visits)	14.0%	R 165.00	0.00%	R 167.00	7.74%	R 180.00	7.78%	R 135.96
			Local residence in Witzenberg annual tickets (per ticket)								
R 378.00			Adults	14.0%	R 357.00	-5.56%	R 385.00	7.84%	R 415.00	7.79%	R 313.16
R 278.00			Children	14.0%	R 263.00	-5.40%	R 284.00	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 230.70
R 260.00			Vehicles	14.0%	R 246.00	-5.38%	R 265.00	7.72%	R 286.00	7.92%	R 215.79
R 56.00			Clip cards - Recreational facilities 5 clips per ticket	14.0%	R 56.00	0.00%	R 60.00	7.14%	R 64.00	6.67%	R 49.12
			Laundromat facilities								
R 45.00			Per 8kg, excluding washing powder	14.0%	R 45.00	0.00%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 51.00	6.25%	R 39.47

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.8.2	**Klipriver Park (Closed)**								
		6.2.8.3	**Discounts - Both Resorts**								
			The following discounts will be allowed on booking by:								
			Pensioners - less 50% during off-season and midweek periods out of peak season								
			Registered Caravan Clubs and Club members - less 10% in periods out of peak season								
			Midweek in- and off season - less 25%								
			Students accompanied by parents - less 12% on day visitor fee								
		6.2.9	**Swimming Pools**								
			All swimming pools in Witzenberg								
R 10.00			Entrance: Adults	14.0%	R 10.00	0.00%	R 10.80	8.00%	R 11.66	8.00%	R 8.77
R 2.00			Children (school-going)	14.0%	R 2.00	0.0%	R 2.16	8.00%	R 2.33	8.00%	R 1.75
R 135.00			Season tickets	14.0%	R 135.00	0.00%	R 145.00	7.41%	R 156.00	7.59%	R 118.42
R 500.00			Annual fee per School (Only for School activities)	14.0%	R 500.00	0.0%	R 540.00	8.00%	R 583.00	7.96%	R 438.60
R 1,000.00			Annual fee per Service providers for Swimming training/lessons (Allow all trainees entry free)	14.0%	R 1,000.00	0.00%	R 1,080.00	8.00%	R 1,166.00	7.96%	R 877.19
		6.2.1	**Sports grounds**								
		6.2.10.1	**All sports grounds in Witzenberg**								
R 62.00			School practices (per practice)	14.0%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 76.00	7.04%	R 57.89
R 54.00			If the school book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	14.0%	R 58.00	7.41%	R 62.00	6.90%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 50.88
R 126.00			School matches (per match)	14.0%	R 139.00	7.75%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 162.00	8.00%	R 121.93
R 129.00			Sports clubs (per practice)	14.0%	R 139.00	7.75%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 162.00	8.00%	R 121.93
R 96.00			If the sport club book the practices at the beginning of year and pay in full for all practices. (per practice) No refunds	14.0%	R 103.00	7.29%	R 111.00	7.77%	R 119.00	7.21%	R 90.35
R 277.00			Sports clubs (per match)	14.0%	R 298.00	7.94%	R 322.00	7.69%	R 347.00	7.76%	R 262.28
R 303.00			Other events	14.0%	R 327.00	7.92%	R 353.00	7.95%	R 381.00	7.93%	R 286.84
R 819.00			Festivals and Carnivals (per day)	14.0%	R 884.00	7.94%	R 954.00	7.92%	R 1,030.00	7.97%	R 775.44
R 328.00		6.2.10.2	**Deposit per event**	Exempt	R 355.00	7.90%	R 383.00	7.89%	R 413.00	7.83%	
		6.2.11	**Community Halls and Town Halls**								
		6.2.11.1	**Non-local and Outside Organisations**								
		6.2.11.1.1	**Tulbagh Community Hall**								
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 1,054.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	R 1,117.00	5.98%	R 1,184.00	6.00%	R 1,255.00	6.00%	R 978.82
			Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 151.00			Non-local Associations (per session)	14.0%	R 160.00	5.96%	R 169.00	5.63%	R 179.00	5.92%	R 140.35
			Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 1,288.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	R 1,365.00	5.96%	R 1,446.00	5.93%	R 1,532.00	5.95%	R 1,197.37
			Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1,054.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	R 1,117.00	5.98%	R 1,184.00	6.00%	R 1,255.00	6.00%	R 978.82
			Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 1,054.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	R 1,117.00	5.98%	R 1,184.00	6.00%	R 1,255.00	6.00%	R 978.82
R 737.00			Deposit for all the above	14.0%	R 781.00	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 876.00	5.93%	R 685.09
R 92.00			Preparation of hall per hour	14.0%	R 97.00	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
		6.2.11.1.2	**Tulbagh Town Hall**								
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 1,194.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	R 1,265.00	5.95%	R 1,340.00	5.93%	R 1,420.00	5.97%	R 1,109.65
R 1,274.00			Deposit for above	Exempt	R 1,350.00	5.97%	R 1,431.00	6.00%	R 1,516.00	5.94%	R 1,350.00
			Local Organisations/Individuals								
		6.2.11.1.3	**Town Hall - Ceres**								
			Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 303.00			Morning	14.0%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 281.58
R 303.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 281.58
R 375.00			Evening	14.0%	R 397.00	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 348.25
			Kitchen								
R 198.00			Morning	14.0%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 198.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 256.00			Evening	14.0%	R 271.00	5.86%	R 287.00	5.90%	R 304.00	5.92%	R 237.72
			Banqueting Hall: (only when not used in conjunction with kitchen) per session								
R 187.00			Morning	14.0%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 173.68
R 187.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 173.68
R 212.00			Evening	14.0%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 196.49
			Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 737.00			Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	R 781.00	5.97%	R 827.00	5.89%	R 876.00	5.93%	R 685.09
			Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit								
R 1,274.00			Per function	Exempt	R 1,350.00	5.97%	R 1,431.00	6.00%	R 1,516.00	5.94%	R 1,350.00
			Tariff 4: equipment per occasion								
R 30.00			Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	14.0%	R 31.00	3.33%	R 32.00	3.23%	R 33.00	3.13%	R 27.19
R 19.00			Hiring of tables (each, per day)	14.0%	R 20.00	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%	R 17.54
R 17.00			Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	14.0%	R 18.00	5.88%	R 19.00	5.56%	R 20.00	5.26%	R 15.79
			Tariff 5: reduced rates								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
			In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto								
			Tariff 7: Pianos per function								
R 177.00			Piano organ	14.0%	R 187.00	5.65%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 164.04
R 198.00			Grand piano	14.0%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
			Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 126.00			Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 116.67
R 140.00			Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 156.00	5.41%	R 165.00	5.77%	R 129.82
			Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings – per booking								
			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior — excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council — a levy will be charged								
R 103.00			Levy	14.0%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 95.61
R 212.00			Sound system for Town Hall (per occasion)	14.0%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 196.49

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.11.1.4	**Bella Vista Community Hall**								
			Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
			Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 219.00			Morning	14.0%	R 232.00	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 203.51
R 219.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 232.00	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 203.51
R 328.00			Evening	14.0%	R 347.00	5.79%	R 367.00	5.76%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 304.39
			Kitchen								
R 198.00			Morning	14.0%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 198.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 219.00			Evening	14.0%	R 232.00	5.94%	R 245.00	5.60%	R 259.00	5.71%	R 203.51
			Change rooms (excluding main toilets)								
R 58.00			Morning	14.0%	R 61.00	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 58.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 61.00	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 115.00			Evening	14.0%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
			Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 750.00			Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	R 795.00	6.00%	R 842.00	5.91%	R 892.00	5.94%	R 697.37
			Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit								
R 315.00			Per function — excluding kitchen	14.0%	R 333.00	5.71%	R 352.00	5.71%	R 373.00	5.97%	R 292.11
R 1,274.00			Per function — including kitchen	14.0%	R 1,350.00	5.97%	R 1,431.00	6.00%	R 1,516.00	5.94%	R 1,184.21
			Tariff 4: equipment per occasion								
R 30.00			Hiring of table cloths (each, per day)	14.0%	R 31.00	3.33%	R 32.00	3.23%	R 33.00	3.13%	R 27.19
R 15.00			Hiring of tables (each, per day)	14.0%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 15.00	0.00%	R 13.16
R 14.00			Hiring of cutlery (per dozen, per day)	14.0%	R 14.00	0.00%	R 14.00	0.00%	R 14.00	0.00%	R 12.28
			Tariff 5: Reduced rates								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
			In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto								
			Tariff 7: Pianos								
			Tariff 8: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 81.00			Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	R 85.00	4.94%	R 90.00	5.88%	R 95.00	5.56%	R 74.56
R 115.00			Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
			Tariff 9: Changes to Bookings – per booking								
R 92.00			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior — excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council — a levy will be charged								
			Levy	R 0.14	R 97.00	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
		6.2.11.1.5	Drayer Hall (currently on lease contract)								
		6.2.11.1.6	**Bella Vista Youth Centre and Polo cross Hall N'duli**								
			Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
			Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 198.00			Morning	14.0%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 198.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 234.00	5.88%	R 183.33
R 270.00			Evening	14.0%	R 286.00	5.93%	R 303.00	5.94%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 250.88
			Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 750.00			Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	R 795.00	6.00%	R 842.00	5.91%	R 892.00	5.94%	R 697.37
R 285.00			**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	R 303.00	5.94%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 303.00
			Tariff 4: Reduced rates								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			Tariff 5: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
			In the event of the lessee failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto								
			Tariff 6: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 58.00			Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	R 61.00	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 92.00			Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	R 97.00	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
			Tariff 7: Changes to bookings — per booking								
R 103.00			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior — excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council — a levy will be charged								
			Levy	14.0%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 95.61
		6.2.11.1.7	**N'duli New Hall**								
			Tariff 1: Basic charges per session								
			Hall, stage and main toilets								
R 233.00			Morning	14.0%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
R 233.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
R 328.00			Evening	14.0%	R 347.00	5.79%	R 367.00	5.76%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 304.39
			Kitchen								
R 103.00			Morning	14.0%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 95.61
R 103.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 95.61
R 151.00			Evening	14.0%	R 160.00	5.96%	R 169.00	5.63%	R 179.00	5.92%	R 140.35
			Change rooms (excluding main toilets)								
R 45.00			Morning	14.0%	R 47.00	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 41.23
R 45.00			Afternoon	14.0%	R 47.00	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 41.23
R 68.00			Evening	14.0%	R 72.00	5.88%	R 76.00	5.56%	R 80.00	5.26%	R 63.16
			Tariff 2: Public dances per session								
R 767.00			Hall, stage and toilets	14.0%	R 844.00	5.90%	R 894.00	5.92%	R 947.00	5.93%	R 740.35
R 412.00			**Tariff 3: Guarantee deposit per function**	Exempt	R 436.00	5.83%	R 462.00	5.96%	R 489.00	5.84%	R 436.00
			Tariff 4: Equipment								
			Tariff 5: Reduced rates								
			50% discount to organisations that qualify								
			Tariff 6: Levy in respect of exceeding the vacating time								
			In the event of the hirer failing to vacate the hired premises within the applicable period, or by 13:00 of the following work day provided official authorisation thereto								
			Tariff 7: Rehearsals (per rehearsal)								
			In respect of hall and stage only								
R 92.00			Morning: 10:00 - 12:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	R 97.00	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
R 115.00			Evening: 18:00 - 20:00 (per rehearsal)	14.0%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
			Tariff 8: Changes to bookings — per booking								
R 92.00			If notice of a change to a booking is given less than 30 days prior — excepting when the change is occasioned by a request from Council — a levy will be charged								
			Levy	14.0%	R 97.00	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
R 45.00		6.2.11.1.8	**Prince Alfred's Hamlet Town Hall**								
			Tariff 1: Information sessions	14.0%	R 47.00	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 41.23
			Tariff 2: Welfare Functions								
			Tariff 3: Meetings per session (included coucil chamber for councillors)								
R 58.00			Hire	14.0%	R 61.00	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 183.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 193.00	5.46%	R 204.00	5.70%	R 216.00	5.88%	R 193.00
			Tariff 4: All functions not covered under other tariffs (e.g Weddings, dinners, receptions and all dances/ bithdays)								
R 797.00			Hire	14.0%	R 844.00	5.90%	R 894.00	5.92%	R 947.00	5.93%	R 740.35
R 904.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 958.00	5.97%	R 1,015.00	5.95%	R 1,075.00	5.91%	R 958.00
			Tariff 5: Church services (per service) and fundraisings								
R 410.00			Hire	14.0%	R 434.00	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 380.70
R 576.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 610.00	5.90%	R 646.00	5.90%	R 684.00	5.88%	R 610.00
			Tariff 6: Sport practices (per session)								
R 187.00			Hire	14.0%	R 198.00	5.88%	R 209.00	5.56%	R 221.00	5.74%	R 173.68
R 329.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 348.00	5.78%	R 368.00	5.75%	R 390.00	5.98%	R 348.00
		6.2.11.1.9	**Prince Alfred's Hamlet Community Hal**								
R 45.00			**Tariff 1: Information sessions**	14.0%	R 47.00	4.44%	R 49.00	4.26%	R 51.00	4.08%	R 41.23
			Tariff 2: Welfare Functions								
			Tariff 3: Meetings (per session)								
R 58.00			Hire	14.0%	R 61.00	5.17%	R 64.00	4.92%	R 67.00	4.69%	R 53.51
R 143.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 151.00	5.59%	R 160.00	5.96%	R 169.00	5.63%	R 151.00
			Tariff 4: All functions not covered under other tariffs (e.g Weddings, dinners, receptions and all dances/ bithdays)								
R 762.00			Hire	14.0%	R 807.00	5.91%	R 855.00	5.95%	R 906.00	5.96%	R 707.89
R 821.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 870.00	5.97%	R 922.00	5.98%	R 977.00	5.97%	R 870.00
			Tariff 5: Church services (per service) and fundraisings								
R 410.00			Hire	14.0%	R 434.00	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 380.70
R 576.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 610.00	5.90%	R 646.00	5.90%	R 684.00	5.88%	R 610.00
			Tariff 6: Sport practices								
R 92.00			Hire	14.0%	R 97.00	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09
R 452.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 479.00	5.97%	R 507.00	5.85%	R 537.00	5.92%	R 478.00
		6.2.11.1.10	**Tulbagh Community Hall**								
			Indoor Sport								
R 1,525.00			Professional	14.0%	R 1,616.00	5.97%	R 1,712.00	5.94%	R 1,814.00	5.96%	R 1,417.54
R 878.00			Amateur	14.0%	R 930.00	5.92%	R 985.00	5.91%	R 1,044.00	5.89%	R 815.79
R 115.00			Practices -- per hour	14.0%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 651.00	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 620.00			Local Associations	14.0%	R 657.00	5.97%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
R 1,525.00			Professional / Private	14.0%	R 1,616.00	5.97%	R 1,712.00	5.94%	R 1,814.00	5.96%	R 1,417.54
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 651.00	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 126.00			Local Associations	14.0%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 116.67
R 514.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 544.00	5.84%	R 576.00	5.88%	R 610.00	5.90%	R 544.00
			Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 985.00			Local Associations	14.0%	R 1,044.00	5.99%	R 1,106.00	5.94%	R 1,172.00	5.97%	R 915.79
R 1,467.00			Private	14.0%	R 1,576.00	5.99%	R 1,670.00	5.96%	R 1,770.00	5.99%	R 1,382.46
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 651.00	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1,054.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	R 1,117.00	5.88%	R 1,184.00	6.00%	R 1,255.00	6.00%	R 979.82
			Local Associations								
R 678.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 718.00	5.90%	R 761.00	5.98%	R 806.00	5.91%	R 718.00
			Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 889.00			Non-local Associations	14.0%	R 942.00	5.96%	R 998.00	5.94%	R 1,057.00	5.91%	R 826.32
R 620.00			Local Associations	14.0%	R 657.00	5.97%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
R 1,129.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 1,196.00	5.93%	R 1,267.00	5.94%	R 1,343.00	6.00%	R 1,196.00
R 92.00			Preparation of hall per hour	14.0%	R 97.00	5.43%	R 102.00	5.15%	R 108.00	5.88%	R 85.09

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.2.11.2	**Local Organisations**								
		6.2.11.2.1	**Tulbagh Town Hall**								
			Deposit								
R 1,129.00			**Main hall**	Exempt	R 1,196.00	5.93%	R 1,267.00	5.94%	R 1,343.00	6.00%	R 1,186.00
R 361.00			Banqueting hall	Exempt	R 382.00	5.82%	R 404.00	5.76%	R 428.00	5.94%	R 382.00
R 361.00			Auditorium	Exempt	R 382.00	5.82%	R 404.00	5.76%	R 428.00	5.94%	R 382.00
R 196.00			Kitchen	Exempt	R 207.00	5.61%	R 219.00	5.80%	R 232.00	5.94%	R 207.00
R 339.00			Tables	Exempt	R 359.00	5.90%	R 380.00	5.85%	R 402.00	5.78%	R 359.00
			Hire:								
			Indoor Sport								
R 1,640.00			Professional	14.0%	R 1,738.00	5.98%	R 1,842.00	5.98%	R 1,952.00	5.97%	R 1,524.56
R 878.00			Amateur	14.0%	R 930.00	5.92%	R 985.00	5.91%	R 1,044.00	5.99%	R 815.79
R 233.00			Kitchen	14.0%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
			Concerts, Theatre productions and Film Shows								
R 537.00			Local Associations	14.0%	R 569.00	5.96%	R 603.00	5.98%	R 639.00	5.97%	R 499.12
R 1,625.00			Professional / Private	14.0%	R 1,616.00	5.97%	R 1,712.00	5.94%	R 1,814.00	5.96%	R 1,417.54
R 233.00			Kitchen	14.0%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
			Conferences, Meetings, Gatherings, Church Services and Bazaars								
R 537.00			Main hall	14.0%	R 569.00	5.96%	R 603.00	5.98%	R 639.00	5.97%	R 499.12
R 233.00			Banqueting hall	14.0%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 215.79
R 376.00			Auditorium	14.0%	R 397.00	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 348.25
R 233.00			Kitchen	14.0%	R 251.00	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
			Dances, Dinners, Birthdays, Celebrations, Receptions and Disco's								
R 1,405.00			Main hall	14.0%	R 1,489.00	5.98%	R 1,578.00	5.98%	R 1,672.00	5.96%	R 1,306.14
R 630.00			Banqueting hall	14.0%	R 667.00	5.87%	R 707.00	6.00%	R 749.00	5.94%	R 585.09
R 303.00			Kitchen	14.0%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 281.58
			Shows, Exhibitions and Auctions								
R 1,288.00			Main hall	14.0%	R 1,365.00	5.98%	R 1,446.00	5.93%	R 1,532.00	5.95%	R 1,197.37
R 620.00			Banqueting hall	14.0%	R 657.00	5.97%	R 696.00	5.94%	R 737.00	5.89%	R 576.32
R 303.00			Kitchen	14.0%	R 321.00	5.94%	R 340.00	5.92%	R 360.00	5.88%	R 281.58
			Performances, Mannequin Parades, Cooking demo's and Debutant								
R 1,288.00			Main hall	14.0%	R 1,365.00	5.98%	R 1,446.00	5.93%	R 1,532.00	5.95%	R 1,197.37
R 1,288.00			Banqueting hall	14.0%	R 1,365.00	5.98%	R 1,446.00	5.93%	R 1,532.00	5.95%	R 1,197.37
R 115.00			**Preparation of hall per hour**	14.0%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 128.00	5.78%	R 135.00	5.47%	R 106.14
R 21.00			**Tables: per table to maximum of R110.00**	14.0%	R 22.00	4.76%	R 23.00	4.55%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 19.30
		6.2.11.2.2	**Drostdy hall**								
R 396.00			Hire	14.0%	R 419.00	5.81%	R 444.00	5.97%	R 470.00	5.86%	R 367.64
R 339.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 359.00	5.90%	R 380.00	5.85%	R 402.00	5.78%	R 359.00
		6.2.11.2.3	**Montana Community Hall**								R 0.00
			Concerts and stage performances								R 0.00
R 575.00			Hire	14.0%	R 609.00	5.91%	R 645.00	5.91%	R 683.00	5.89%	R 609.00
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 532.00	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 532.00
			Disco's and Dances		R 0.00	#DIV/0!	R 0.00	#DIV/0!	R 0.00	#DIV/0!	R 0.00
R 926.00			Hire	14.0%	R 981.00	5.94%	R 1,039.00	5.91%	R 1,101.00	5.97%	R 861.00
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 651.00	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	R 651.00
			Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays								
R 446.00			Hire	14.0%	R 472.00	5.83%	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 414.04
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 532.00	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 532.00
			Meetings								R 0.00
R 212.00			Hire	14.0%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 224.00
R 308.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 326.00	5.84%	R 345.00	5.83%	R 365.00	5.80%	R 326.00
			Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions) per session								0
			Performances								R 0.00
R 375.00			Hire	14.0%	R 397.00	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 397.00
R 412.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 436.00	5.83%	R 462.00	5.96%	R 489.00	5.84%	R 436.00
			Exhibitions								R 0.00
R 375.00			Hire	14.0%	R 397.00	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 397.00
R 329.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 348.00	5.78%	R 368.00	5.75%	R 390.00	5.98%	R 348.00
			Bazaars								R 0.00
R 233.00			Hire: Churches and Schools	14.0%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 246.00
R 410.00			Hire: Other	14.0%	R 434.00	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 434.00
R 472.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 500.00
R 81.00			**Kitchen**	14.0%	R 85.00	4.94%	R 90.00	5.88%	R 95.00	5.56%	R 85.00
R 103.00			**Montana Library Hall : Per occasion (No Church Services)**	14.0%	R 109.00	5.83%	R 115.00	5.50%	R 121.00	5.22%	R 109.00
R 126.00			**Stamper Street Hall : (per occasion)**	14.0%	R 133.00	5.56%	R 140.00	5.26%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 133.00
											R 0.00

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
											R 0.00
		6.2.11.2.4	**Pine Valley Community Hall**								R 0.00
			Concerts and stage performances								R 609.00
R 575.00			Hire	14.0%	R 609.00	5.91%	R 645.00	5.91%	R 683.00	5.88%	R 532.00
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 532.00	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 0.00
			Disco's and Dances								R 981.00
R 926.00			Hire	14.0%	R 981.00	5.94%	R 1,039.00	5.91%	R 1,101.00	5.97%	R 651.00
R 615.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 651.00	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	
			Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays								R 414.04
R 446.00			Hire	14.0%	R 472.00	5.83%	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 532.00
R 502.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 532.00	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 0.00
			Meetings								R 224.00
R 212.00			Hire	14.0%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 326.00
R 308.00			Deposit	Exempt	R 326.00	5.84%	R 345.00	5.83%	R 365.00	5.80%	
			Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)								R 348.25
			Performances	14.0%	R 397.00	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 436.00
R 375.00			Hire	Exempt	R 436.00	5.83%	R 462.00	5.96%	R 489.00	5.84%	R 0.00
R 412.00			Deposit								R 397.00
			Exhibitions	14.0%	R 397.00	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 348.00
R 375.00			Hire	Exempt	R 348.00	5.78%	R 368.00	5.75%	R 390.00	5.88%	R 0.00
R 329.00			Deposit								R 246.00
			Bazaars	14.0%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 434.00
R 233.00			Hire: Churches and Schools	14.0%	R 434.00	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 500.00
R 410.00			Hire: Other	Exempt	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 74.56
R 472.00			Deposit	14.0%	R 85.00	4.94%	R 90.00	5.88%	R 95.00	5.56%	
R 81.00			**Kitchen**								

NB: Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The
NB: The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State

		6.2.11.2.5	**Op-Die-Berg Community Hall**								R 534.21
			Concerts and stage performances	14.0%	R 609.00	5.91%	R 645.00	5.91%	R 683.00	5.88%	R 532.00
R 575.00			Hire	Exempt	R 532.00	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 0.00
R 502.00			Deposit								R 981.00
			Disco's and Dances	14.0%	R 981.00	5.94%	R 1,039.00	5.91%	R 1,101.00	5.97%	R 651.00
R 926.00			Hire	Exempt	R 651.00	5.85%	R 690.00	5.99%	R 731.00	5.94%	
R 615.00			Deposit								R 414.04
			Film shows, Wedding receptions and birthdays	14.0%	R 472.00	5.83%	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 532.00
R 446.00			Hire	Exempt	R 532.00	5.98%	R 563.00	5.83%	R 596.00	5.86%	R 0.00
R 502.00			Deposit								R 224.00
			Meetings	14.0%	R 224.00	5.66%	R 237.00	5.80%	R 251.00	5.91%	R 326.00
R 212.00			Hire	Exempt	R 326.00	5.84%	R 345.00	5.83%	R 365.00	5.80%	
R 308.00			Deposit								
			Senior citizens' meetings and gatherings; Schools and Churches (Special Occasions)								R 348.25
			Performances	14.0%	R 397.00	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 436.00
R 375.00			Hire	Exempt	R 436.00	5.83%	R 462.00	5.96%	R 489.00	5.84%	R 0.00
R 412.00			Deposit								R 397.00
			Exhibitions	14.0%	R 397.00	5.87%	R 420.00	5.79%	R 445.00	5.95%	R 348.00
R 375.00			Hire	Exempt	R 348.00	5.78%	R 368.00	5.75%	R 390.00	5.88%	R 0.00
R 329.00			Deposit								R 246.00
			Bazaars	14.0%	R 246.00	5.58%	R 260.00	5.69%	R 275.00	5.77%	R 434.00
R 233.00			Hire: Churches and Schools	14.0%	R 434.00	5.85%	R 460.00	5.99%	R 487.00	5.87%	R 500.00
R 410.00			Hire: Other	Exempt	R 500.00	5.93%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.00	5.85%	R 74.56
R 472.00			Deposit	14.0%	R 85.00	4.94%	R 90.00	5.88%	R 95.00	5.56%	
R 81.00			**Kitchen**								

NB: Once in a quarter the hall may be utilised, without charge, by political parties that are represented in Council, for their political meetings with the community. The political party concerned must however present its intent to the Municipal Manager, and consent is subject to the availability of the facility. Priority will be given to the order in which applications are received.
NB: The Municipal Manager may use his discretion to offer a hall free of any charge to Youth-, Service-, Charity-, Community-, Sport-, Educational- and State

		6.2.12	**Cemeteries**								
			Tariffs								
		6.2.12.1	**Non-local residents**								
			All persons that were resident outside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.								R 2,955.26
R 3,120.00			6 ft excavation: plot included	14.0%	R 3,369.00	7.98%	R 3,638.00	7.98%	R 3,929.00	8.00%	R 3,508.77
R 3,704.00			8 ft excavation: plot included	14.0%	R 4,000.00	7.99%	R 4,320.00	8.00%	R 4,665.00	7.99%	R 884.21
R 934.00			Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	14.0%	R 1,008.00	7.92%	R 1,088.00	7.94%	R 1,175.00	8.00%	R 298.25
R 315.00			Memorial plaque	14.0%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 367.00	7.94%	R 396.00	7.90%	
		6.2.12.2	**Local residents**								
			All persons that were resident inside the Witzenberg Municipal jurisdiction.								
		6.2.12.2.1	**Indigent cases**								
			Town residents								
			Definition:								
			At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household that was approved as an indigent case, also noted as such in the Financial system.								
			Rural residents								
			Definition:								
			At the time of death the deceased had to be part of a household of which the combined income did not exceed twice the State's Old-age Pension allowance, and								

Burials for indigent cases are free of charge, being funded from the Indigent Allocation at non-local tariffs.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
R 349.00		6.2.12.2.2	**All other cases**								
R 1,114.00			Plot	14.0%	R 376.00	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 329.82
R 1,194.00			6 ft excavation	14.0%	R 1,203.00	7.89%	R 1,299.00	7.98%	R 1,402.00	7.93%	R 1,055.26
R 537.00			6 ft excavation	14.0%	R 1,289.00	7.96%	R 1,392.00	7.99%	R 1,503.00	7.97%	R 1,130.70
R 303.00			Re-burials: opening and closing of graves	14.0%	R 579.00	7.82%	R 625.00	7.94%	R 675.00	8.00%	R 507.89
			Memorial plaque	14.0%	R 327.00	7.92%	R 353.00	7.95%	R 381.00	7.93%	R 286.84
R 56.00		6.2.13	**Dept. Parks – private works – equipment – tariff per hour**								
R 103.00			Lawnmower: 450 mm (small) per hour	14.0%	R 62.00	6.90%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 54.39
R 81.00			Lawnmower: 750 mm (large) per hour	14.0%	R 111.00	7.77%	R 119.00	7.21%	R 128.00	7.56%	R 97.37
R 81.00			Forest cutters (per hour)	14.0%	R 87.00	7.41%	R 93.00	6.90%	R 100.00	7.53%	R 76.32
R 164.00			Chain saws (per hour)	14.0%	R 87.00	7.41%	R 93.00	6.90%	R 100.00	7.53%	R 76.32
R 164.00			Bush cutters (per hour)	14.0%	R 177.00	7.93%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 155.26
R 187.00			Trailers (per hour)	14.0%	R 177.00	7.93%	R 191.00	7.91%	R 206.00	7.85%	R 155.26
			Spray pumps: Mechanical and triangular (per hour)	14.0%	R 201.00	7.49%	R 217.00	7.96%	R 234.00	7.83%	R 176.32
		6.3.	**FINANCIAL SERVICES**								
		6.3.1	**Administrative fees**								
		6.3.1.1	Furnishing of evaluation- and / or clearance certificates in accordance with Section 66 of Ordinance 20 of 1974: per certificate:	14.0%	R 124.00	7.83%	R 133.00	7.26%	R 143.00	7.52%	R 108.77
R 115.00		6.3.1.2	Valuations & deed search								
		6.3.1.2.1	Re-evaluation of properties (per application)								
R 206.00			- Residential properties	14.0%	R 222.00	7.77%	R 239.00	7.66%	R 258.00	7.95%	R 194.74
R 896.00			- Business properties	14.0%	R 1,076.00	7.93%	R 1,161.00	8.00%	R 1,253.00	7.92%	R 942.98
R 1,238.00			- Agricultural properties	14.0%	R 1,337.00	8.00%	R 1,443.00	7.93%	R 1,558.00	7.97%	R 1,172.81
R 1,114.00			- State owned properties	14.0%	R 1,203.00	7.99%	R 1,299.00	7.98%	R 1,402.00	7.93%	R 1,055.26
R 102.00			- Urban vacant land	14.0%	R 110.00	7.84%	R 118.00	7.27%	R 127.00	7.63%	R 86.49
R 206.00			- Other not specified above	14.0%	R 222.00	7.77%	R 239.00	7.66%	R 258.00	7.95%	R 194.74
R 46.00		6.3.1.2.2	Deeds office search per erf	14.0%	R 49.00	6.52%	R 52.00	6.12%	R 56.00	7.69%	R 42.88
R 800.00		6.3.1.2.3	Request for valuation detail per erf	14.0%	R 864.00	8.00%	R 933.00	7.99%	R 1,007.00	7.93%	R 757.89
R 45.00		6.3.1.3	Tracing of any information older than six months. (per hour or part thereof)	14.0%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 51.00	6.25%	R 55.00	7.84%	R 42.11
R 45.00		6.3.1.4	Issuing of accounts' duplicates (per account)	14.0%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 51.00	6.25%	R 55.00	7.84%	R 42.11
R 446.00		6.3.1.5	Furnishing of name- and address list (per list) (per town)	14.0%	R 481.00	7.85%	R 519.00	7.90%	R 560.00	7.80%	R 421.93
R 92.00		6.3.1.6	Surcharge on *Refer to Drawer* cheques (per cheque)	14.0%	R 99.00	7.61%	R 106.00	7.07%	R 114.00	7.55%	R 86.84
R 32.00		6.3.1.7	Excess	14.0%	R 34.00	6.25%	R 36.00	5.88%	R 38.00	5.56%	R 28.82
		6.3.1.8	Recovery costs								
		6.3.1.8.1	Tariffs for processes and the serving of documentation by the Municipality								
R 34.00		6.3.1.8.1.1	Serving of a registered reminder (per reminder)	14.0%	R 36.00	5.88%	R 38.00	5.56%	R 41.00	7.89%	R 31.58
R 50.00		6.3.1.8.1.2	Stamp costs (per summons)	14.0%	R 54.00	8.00%	R 58.00	7.41%	R 62.00	6.90%	R 47.37
		6.3.1.8.1.3	Serving of summonses and/or writs (per serving)								
R 140.00			Inside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	14.0%	R 151.00	7.86%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 132.46
R 339.00			Outside the Witzenberg jurisdiction	14.0%	R 366.00	7.96%	R 395.00	7.92%	R 426.00	7.85%	R 321.05
		6.3.1.8.2	Levying of any legal costs								
		6.3.2	**Water**								
			Re-connection of suspended supply on request by consumer per connection								
R 103.00		6.3.2.1	(a) Urban areas	14.0%	R 111.00	7.77%	R 119.00	7.21%	R 128.00	7.56%	R 97.37
R 126.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	R 136.00	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 119.30
		6.3.2.2	Re-connection after non-payment per suspension list - per connection								
R 41.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	R 44.00	7.32%	R 47.00	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 38.60
R 61.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	R 65.00	6.56%	R 70.00	7.69%	R 75.00	7.14%	R 57.02
		6.3.2.3	Special meter reading per reading per meter								
R 151.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 233.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	R 251.00	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
		6.3.2.5	**Tampering with meter connection**								
R 996.00			(a) In the event where a consumer's water supply has been cut and sealed with a cap and key, and such seal had been removed without the consent of the Municipality, the following charges for tampering will be levied against the consumer, no re-connection will be made unless the prescribed payment plus the cost of a Water demand device (if not yet installed) has been received.	14.0%	R 1,075.00	7.93%	R 1,161.00	8.00%	R 1,253.00	7.92%	R 942.98
			(b) Where a consumer had made an illegal water connection in front of the meter, the supply will be disconnected immediately, and one of the following options will be exercised, depending on the consumer's choice:								
			(i) A criminal charge to be laid by the SAPS, or								
R 1,994.00			(ii) An admission of guilt (see tariff attached) plus the cost of the damage and possible consumption be paid.	14.0%	R 2,153.00	7.97%	R 2,325.00	7.99%	R 2,511.00	8.00%	R 1,666.60
			(c) Where a consumer is guilty of a second offence in terms of an illegal water connection, the connection will be summarily removed and the matter will be handed to the SAPS.								

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.3.3	**Electricity**								
		6.3.3.1	Re-connections of cut supplies of Pre-Paid, per re-connection:								
R 39.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	R 42.00	7.69%	R 45.00	7.14%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 36.84
R 39.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	R 42.00	7.69%	R 45.00	7.14%	R 48.00	6.67%	R 36.84
		6.3.3.2	Re-connections of cut supplies on request of consumers of Conventional Meters, per re-connection:								
R 100.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	R 108.00	8.00%	R 116.00	7.41%	R 125.00	7.76%	R 94.74
R 126.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	R 136.00	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 157.00	7.53%	R 119.30
R 176.00			(c) All areas after hours	14.0%	R 192.00	7.87%	R 207.00	7.81%	R 223.00	7.73%	R 168.42
		6.3.3.3	Special meter reading as per Article 52(3) per reading per meter								
R 151.00			(a) Urban areas	14.0%	R 163.00	7.95%	R 176.00	7.98%	R 190.00	7.95%	R 142.98
R 233.00			(b) Rural areas	14.0%	R 251.00	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
		6.3.3.4	Duplicate Identification Card: Pre-Paid electricity, per card.	14.0%	R 13.00	8.33%	R 14.00	7.69%	R 15.00	7.14%	R 11.40
R 12.00											
		6.3.4	**Deposits - new buildings**								
R 1,747.00			Businesses	Exempt	R 1,886.00	7.96%	R 2,036.00	7.95%	R 2,198.00	7.96%	
			Industries (Estimated on consumption)	Exempt							
			Residential clients								
R 256.00			With pre-paid electricity and water meter	Exempt	R 276.00	7.81%	R 298.00	7.97%	R 321.00	7.72%	
R 412.00			With only a pre-paid electricity meter	Exempt	R 444.00	7.77%	R 479.00	7.88%	R 517.00	7.93%	
R 977.00			All other residential clients	Exempt	R 1,055.00	7.98%	R 1,139.00	7.96%	R 1,230.00	7.99%	
		6.4.	**TECHNICAL SERVICES**								
		6.4.1.	**CIVIL SERVICES**								
		6.4.1.1	**Building Plan**								
		6.4.1.1.1	Calculate on the gross covered area, to the nearest square meter - tariff per building plan per m²	14.0%	R 18.00	12.50%	R 20.00	11.11%	R 22.00	10.00%	R 15.79
R 18.00			(Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)								
			Industrial/commercial tariff per building plan per m²								
			(Subject to the stipulation at 4.1.1.2 hereunder)								
R 220.00			With a minimum building plan tariff	14.0%	R 237.00	7.73%	R 255.00	7.59%	R 275.00	7.84%	R 207.89
R 1,503.00			Building deposit	Exempt	R 1,623.00	7.98%	R 1,752.00	7.95%	R 1,892.00	7.99%	
			In the event of illegal building operations without an approved plan, a charge of three times the above building plan fees plus the following tariff per day that the plan is outstanding will apply:	14.0%	R 129.00	7.50%	R 139.00	7.75%	R 150.00	7.91%	R 113.16
R 120.00			Disclosure of building plan information:								
R 46.00			Tariff per monthly report	14.0%	R 49.00	6.52%	R 52.00	6.12%	R 56.00	7.69%	R 42.98
			New buildings and additions for bona fide farming purposes								
			New buildings and additions to wine cellars, cooperative, industries, cold storages, schools, etc.								
			Minimum building fee								
			Small building works as defined in the National Building Regulations								
			Temporary structures								
			Extensions to expiry dates of approved building plans								
		6.4.1.1.2	Swimming pools - per application, irrespective of the size of the pool. Fixed tariff per swimming pool.	14.0%	R 396.00	7.90%	R 427.00	7.83%	R 461.00	7.96%	R 347.37
R 367.00											
		6.4.1.1.3	**Advertising signs application**								
R 1,760.00			Permitted third party advertising sign (<2,0m²) per board	14.0%	R 1,900.00	7.95%	R 2,052.00	8.00%	R 2,216.00	7.99%	R 1,666.67
R 2,934.00			Permitted third party advertising sign (>2,0m²) per board	14.0%	R 3,168.00	7.98%	R 3,421.00	7.99%	R 3,694.00	7.98%	R 2,778.95
R 233.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<1,0m²) per sign	14.0%	R 251.00	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
R 819.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (<5,0m²) per sign	14.0%	R 884.00	7.94%	R 954.00	7.92%	R 1,030.00	7.97%	R 775.44
R 1,760.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign on building (>5,0m²) per sign	14.0%	R 1,900.00	7.95%	R 2,052.00	8.00%	R 2,216.00	7.99%	R 1,666.67
R 349.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<1,0m²) per board	14.0%	R 376.00	7.74%	R 406.00	7.98%	R 438.00	7.88%	R 329.82
R 1,230.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (<5,0m²) per board	14.0%	R 1,328.00	7.97%	R 1,434.00	7.98%	R 1,548.00	7.95%	R 1,164.91
R 2,346.00			Advertising sign, direction indicator or name sign, Free-standing or on Refuse bin (>5,0m²) per board	14.0%	R 2,533.00	7.97%	R 2,735.00	7.97%	R 2,953.00	7.97%	R 2,221.93
R 535.00		6.4.1.1.4	Internal Changes (All Buildings)	14.0%	R 577.00	7.85%	R 623.00	7.97%	R 672.00	7.87%	R 506.14
R 1,511.00		6.4.1.1.5	Major Hazard Installations	14.0%	R 1,631.00	7.94%	R 1,761.00	7.97%	R 1,901.00	7.95%	R 1,430.70
R 1,213.00		6.4.1.1.6	LPG Installations	14.0%	R 1,310.00	8.00%	R 1,414.00	7.94%	R 1,527.00	7.99%	R 1,149.12
R 2,094.00		6.4.1.1.7	Cellphone Mast	14.0%	R 2,261.00	7.96%	R 2,441.00	7.96%	R 2,636.00	7.99%	R 1,983.33
		6.4.1.1.8	Extension of approved building plan (for consideration of extending plan validity. Extension must be applied to prior to lapse date of plan)	14.0%	R 771.00	7.98%	R 832.00	7.91%	R 898.00	7.93%	R 676.32
R 714.00				14.0%	R 863.00	7.96%	R 1,040.00	8.00%	R 1,123.00	7.98%	R 644.74
R 892.00		6.4.1.1.9	Demolition certificate	14.0%	R 1,928.00	7.95%	R 2,082.00	7.99%	R 2,248.00	7.87%	R 1,691.23
R 1,786.00		6.4.1.1.10	Temporary commencement of building work in terms of Article 7(5) NBR (Not refundable)	14.0%	R 373.00	7.80%	R 402.00	7.77%	R 434.00	7.96%	R 327.19
R 346.00		6.4.1.1.10	Minimum building fee								
		6.4.1.2	**Sewerage**	14.0%	R 5,473.00	7.99%	R 5,910.00	7.98%	R 6,382.00	7.99%	R 4,800.88
R 5,068.00			Sewerage connection, per connection	14.0%	R 5,486.00	7.99%	R 5,924.00	7.98%	R 6,397.00	7.98%	R 4,812.28
R 5,080.00			150 mm - connection to the maximum of 10 m in length	14.0%	R 284.00	7.98%	R 305.00	7.75%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 249.12
R 263.00			> 10 m lengths (per meter)	14.0%							
			Sewerage blockages: per blockage	14.0%	R 516.00	7.95%	R 557.00	7.95%	R 601.00	7.90%	R 452.63
R 478.00			Week days	14.0%	R 911.00	7.94%	R 983.00	7.90%	R 1,061.00	7.93%	R 799.12
R 844.00			Weekends and Public Holidays - per call-out								
			Sewerage Connection (Per Connections) > 10 m lengths (per meter) - Actual Cost								

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.4.1.3	**Water**								
		6.4.1.3.1	Water connection (per connection)								
R 2,499.00			Size: To 25 mm	14.0%	R 2,698.00	7.96%	R 2,913.00	7.97%	R 3,146.00	8.00%	R 2,366.67
R 3,191.00			32 mm	14.0%	R 3,446.00	7.99%	R 3,721.00	7.98%	R 4,018.00	7.98%	R 3,022.81
R 3,637.00			40 mm	14.0%	R 3,927.00	7.97%	R 4,241.00	8.00%	R 4,580.00	7.99%	R 3,444.74
R 7,449.00			50 mm	14.0%	R 8,044.00	7.99%	R 8,687.00	7.99%	R 9,381.00	7.99%	R 7,056.14
R 8,353.00			80 mm	14.0%	R 9,021.00	8.00%	R 9,742.00	7.99%	R 10,521.00	8.00%	R 7,913.16
R 9,821.00			100 mm	14.0%	R 10,390.00	7.99%	R 11,221.00	8.00%	R 12,116.00	7.99%	R 9,114.04
R 18,542.00			150 mm	14.0%	R 20,025.00	8.00%	R 21,627.00	8.00%	R 23,357.00	8.00%	R 17,565.79
		6.4.1.3.2	Testing of water meters (per test per water meter)	14.0%							
R 263.00			Size: To 205 mm	14.0%	R 284.00	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 249.12
R 263.00			32	14.0%	R 284.00	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 249.12
R 2,236.00			40	14.0%	R 2,414.00	7.96%	R 2,607.00	8.00%	R 2,815.00	7.98%	R 2,117.54
R 4,163.00			50	14.0%	R 4,496.00	8.00%	R 4,855.00	7.98%	R 5,243.00	7.99%	R 3,943.86
R 6,815.00			80	14.0%	R 7,468.00	8.00%	R 8,065.00	7.99%	R 8,710.00	8.00%	R 6,550.88
			Refundable where meter is found to be faulty.								
		6.4.1.4	**Civil**								
			Motor driveways								
R 1,687.00			Single driveways (3,5m max) each	14.0%	R 1,821.00	7.94%	R 1,966.00	7.96%	R 2,123.00	7.98%	R 1,597.37
R 3,048.00			Double driveways (7,0m max) each	14.0%	R 3,292.00	7.97%	R 3,555.00	7.99%	R 3,839.00	7.99%	R 2,887.72
R 662.00			Placement of bridging/kerbing (each)	14.0%	R 606.00	7.83%	R 654.00	7.92%	R 706.00	7.95%	R 531.58
			Private tarring								
R 470.00			Double sealing, including preparation, per square meter	14.0%	R 507.00	7.87%	R 547.00	7.89%	R 590.00	7.86%	R 444.74
R 575.00			Pre-mix, including preparation, per square meter	14.0%	R 621.00	8.00%	R 670.00	7.89%	R 723.00	7.91%	R 544.74
R 76.00			Float seal on covered areas, per square meter	14.0%	R 82.00	7.89%	R 88.00	7.32%	R 95.00	7.95%	R 71.93
			Any other private word (per quotation): Actual cost + 20 %	14.0%							
			Private work forms to be completed in all cases								
		6.4.1.5	**Plans: copies**								
R 81.00			Copies of plans per square meter size of plan	14.0%	R 87.00	7.41%	R 93.00	6.90%	R 100.00	7.53%	R 76.32
R 186.00			Copies: Sepia, per copy	14.0%	R 213.00	7.56%	R 230.00	7.98%	R 248.00	7.83%	R 186.84
R 233.00			Copies: Durester, per copy	14.0%	R 251.00	7.73%	R 271.00	7.97%	R 292.00	7.75%	R 220.18
R 8.00			A3 or A4 , per copy	14.0%	R 9.00	12.50%	R 10.00	11.11%	R 11.00	10.00%	R 7.89
		6.4.1.6	**Town Planning costs**								
			(In terms of Ordinance on Land Use Planning)								
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.1	Concessionary use, per application	14.0%	R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.2	Re-zoning, per property	14.0%	R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
		6.4.1.6.3	Departure Art 15(1)(a)(i)								
R 263.00			Erven <500m² per application	14.0%	R 284.00	7.98%	R 306.00	7.75%	R 330.00	7.84%	R 249.12
R 527.00			Erven 500m² - 750m² per application	14.0%	R 569.00	7.97%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 499.12
R 1,267.00			Erven > 750m² per application	14.0%	R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
R 1,267.00			Section 15(1)(a)(ii)(temporary) per application	14.0%	R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
		6.4.1.6.4	Sub-divisions: per application								
R 1,267.00			Up to 20 erven	14.0%	R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,200.00
R 58.00			More than 20 erven (Tariff 4.5.4.1 plus tariff per erven)	14.0%	R 62.00	6.90%	R 66.00	6.45%	R 71.00	7.58%	R 54.39
		6.4.1.6.5	Contribution to external services - New Developments (bulk services per site)	14.0%							
R 21,662.00			Tulbagh (Town area)	14.0%	R 23,394.00	8.00%	R 25,265.00	8.00%	R 27,286.00	8.00%	R 20,521.05
R 22,867.00			Tulbagh (Agricultural area, outside town area)	14.0%	R 24,696.00	8.00%	R 26,671.00	8.00%	R 28,804.00	8.00%	R 21,663.16
R 22,805.00			P A Hamlet	14.0%	R 24,737.00	8.00%	R 26,716.00	8.00%	R 28,852.00	8.00%	R 21,699.12
R 15,803.00			Other areas	14.0%	R 17,067.00	8.00%	R 18,432.00	8.00%	R 19,906.00	8.00%	R 14,971.05
		6.4.1.6.6	Contribution to external services - Applications for second unit on single plot (bulk services per site)								
		6.4.1.6.6.1	Tulbagh								
R 2,165.00			2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	R 2,338.00	7.99%	R 2,525.00	8.00%	R 2,727.00	8.00%	R 2,050.88
R 10,831.00			2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	R 11,697.00	8.00%	R 12,632.00	7.99%	R 13,642.00	8.00%	R 10,260.53
R 21,662.00			2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	R 23,394.00	8.00%	R 25,265.00	8.00%	R 27,286.00	8.00%	R 20,521.05
		6.4.1.6.6.2	PA Hamlet								
R 2,289.00			2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	R 2,472.00	7.99%	R 2,669.00	7.97%	R 2,882.00	7.98%	R 2,168.42
R 11,452.00			2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	R 12,368.00	8.00%	R 13,357.00	8.00%	R 14,425.00	8.00%	R 10,849.12
R 22,805.00			2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	R 24,737.00	8.00%	R 26,715.00	8.00%	R 28,852.00	8.00%	R 21,699.12
		6.4.1.6.6.3	All other areas								
R 1,579.00			2nd unit smaller than 50 m²	14.0%	R 1,705.00	7.98%	R 1,841.00	7.98%	R 1,988.00	7.98%	R 1,495.61
R 7,901.00			2nd unit 50 m² - 120 m²	14.0%	R 8,533.00	8.00%	R 9,215.00	7.99%	R 9,952.00	8.00%	R 7,465.09
R 15,803.00			2nd unit larger than 120 m2	14.0%	R 17,067.00	8.00%	R 18,432.00	8.00%	R 19,906.00	8.00%	R 14,971.05
		6.4.1.6.7	Town Planning costs: (In terms of the Land Use Planning By-law)								
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.1	Public place closure		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.2	Restrictive condition		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.3	Deemed zoning		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.4	Amendment/cancellation of subdivision		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.5	Consolidation		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.6	Amendment of Condition		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.7	Extension of validity period		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.8	Lease area		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 1,267.00		6.4.1.6.7.9	Transfer certificate		R 1,368.00	7.97%	R 1,477.00	7.97%	R 1,595.00	7.99%	R 1,368.00
R 10,000.00		6.4.1.6.7.10	SDF amendment		R 10,800.00	8.00%	R 11,664.00	8.00%	R 12,597.00	8.00%	R 10,800.00
R 5,000.00			Strategic/High impact developments (incl. renewable energy & rezonings exceeding 10ha)		R 5,400.00	8.00%	R 5,832.00	8.00%	R 6,298.00	7.99%	R 5,400.00

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

RATES AND TARIFFS 2017/2018 - 2019/2020

Tariffs 2016/2017 Including Vat	Tariffs 2016/2017 Excluding Vat		Description	VAT Status	Tariffs 2017/2018 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2018/2019 Including Vat	Variance	Indicative Tariffs 2019/2020 Including Vat	Variance	Tariffs 2017/2018 Excluding Vat
		6.4.1.7	**Industrial effluent**								
			Industries that dispose via the normal network								
			Industries that dispose directly into the sewage treatment works	14.0%			As per contractual agreements				
			Industries that exceed with disposal	14.0%							
		6.4.1.8	**Refuse removal**								
			Receipt and processing of private dumping at dumping site, per cubic meter	14.0%	R 126.00	7.69%	R 136.00	7.94%	R 146.00	7.35%	R 110.53
R 117.00			Abattoir waste at dumping site, per cubic meter	14.0%	R 253.00	7.66%	R 273.00	7.91%	R 294.00	7.69%	R 221.93
R 235.00			Refuse bags (Black), per package of 25 bags	14.0%	R 16.00	6.67%	R 17.00	6.25%	R 18.00	5.88%	R 14.04
R 15.00			Refuse bags (Green), per package of 25 bags	14.0%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 25.00	4.17%	R 27.00	8.00%	R 21.05
R 23.00			Provision of refuse bins for special events - per bin per annum	14.0%	R 7.50	7.14%	R 8.00	6.67%	R 8.00	0.00%	R 6.58
R 7.00			Advertisements on street refuse bins. Per advertisement per bin p/a	14.0%	R 556.00	7.96%	R 600.00	7.91%	R 648.00	8.00%	R 487.72
R 515.00			Refuse removal: special events (Festivals & Carnivals)	14.0%	R 405.00	8.00%	R 437.00	7.90%	R 471.00	7.78%	R 355.26
R 375.00			Hire of 6m skip for Garden refuse per day	14.0%	R 771.00	7.98%	R 832.00	7.91%	R 898.00	7.93%	R 676.32
R 714.00			Additional day (Skip)	14.0%	R 63.00	6.78%	R 68.00	7.94%	R 73.00	7.35%	R 55.26
R 59.00			Special Garden Refuse removal per load. Approved manageable garden Refuse will be removed if it can be loaded onto truck after payment of an account is issued by Cleansing Department (Quotation)	14.0%	R 963.00	7.96%	R 1,040.00	8.00%	R 1,123.00	7.98%	R 844.74
R 892.00		6.4.2.	**ELECTRICAL SERVICES**								
		6.4.2.1	**Re-connection after tampering with meters**								
			In terms of Section 14 of the Supply Regulations, per meter								
			Per re-connection								
R 1,349.00			First offence	14.0%	R 1,456.00	7.93%	R 1,572.00	7.97%	R 1,697.00	7.95%	R 1,277.19
R 2,698.00			Second offence	14.0%	R 2,914.00	7.97%	R 3,147.00	8.00%	R 3,398.00	7.98%	R 2,556.14
		6.4.2.2	**Repair to supply**								
			In terms of Section 22 of the Supply Regulations								
			Per repair to supply								
R 278.00			Urban areas	14.0%	R 300.00	7.91%	R 324.00	8.00%	R 349.00	7.72%	R 263.16
R 315.00			Rural areas	14.0%	R 340.00	7.94%	R 367.00	7.94%	R 396.00	7.90%	R 298.25
			In terms of Section 26 of the Supply Regulations								
			Per re-connection (Section 26(1))								
R 133.00			Urban areas	14.0%	R 143.00	7.52%	R 154.00	7.69%	R 166.00	7.79%	R 125.44
R 168.00			Rural areas	14.0%	R 181.00	7.74%	R 195.00	7.73%	R 210.00	7.69%	R 158.77
		6.4.2.3	**Testing of meter**								
			In terms of Section 51 (3)								
			Per testing of meter								
			Urban areas								
R 493.00			(i) Single Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	R 532.00	7.91%	R 574.00	7.89%	R 619.00	7.84%	R 466.67
R 645.00			(ii) Three Phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	R 696.00	7.91%	R 751.00	7.90%	R 811.00	7.99%	R 610.53
R 478.00			(iii) Single phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	R 516.00	7.95%	R 557.00	7.95%	R 601.00	7.90%	R 452.63
R 630.00			(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	R 680.00	7.94%	R 734.00	7.94%	R 792.00	7.90%	R 596.49
R 737.00			(v) KVA / kWh meter, per meter	14.0%	R 795.00	7.87%	R 858.00	7.92%	R 926.00	7.93%	R 697.37
R 212.00			(vi) Meter verifying	14.0%	R 228.00	7.55%	R 246.00	7.89%	R 265.00	7.72%	R 200.00
			Rural areas								
R 537.00			(i) Single phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	R 579.00	7.82%	R 625.00	7.94%	R 675.00	8.00%	R 507.89
R 689.00			(ii) Three phase electro-mechanical, per meter	14.0%	R 744.00	7.98%	R 803.00	7.93%	R 867.00	7.97%	R 652.63
R 527.00			(iii) Single Phase pre-paid meter, per meter	14.0%	R 569.00	7.97%	R 614.00	7.91%	R 663.00	7.98%	R 499.12
R 678.00			(iv) Three phase pre-paid meter per meter	14.0%	R 732.00	7.96%	R 790.00	7.92%	R 853.00	7.97%	R 642.11
R 783.00			(v) KVA / kWh meter per meter	14.0%	R 845.00	7.92%	R 912.00	7.93%	R 984.00	7.89%	R 741.23
R 253.00			(vi) Meter verifying	14.0%	R 273.00	7.91%	R 294.00	7.69%	R 317.00	7.82%	R 239.47
		6.4.2.4	**Single phase connection**								
			Single phase connection with underground cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	14.0%	R 11,833.00	7.99%	R 12,779.00	7.99%	R 13,801.00	8.00%	R 10,379.82
R 10,957.00			Single phase connection with underground cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	14.0%	R 11,833.00	7.99%	R 12,779.00	7.99%	R 13,801.00	8.00%	R 10,379.82
R 10,957.00			Single phase connection with overhead cable and electro-mechanical meter, per connection	14.0%	R 8,231.00	7.99%	R 8,889.00	7.99%	R 9,600.00	8.00%	R 7,220.18
R 7,622.00			Single phase connection with overhead cable and pre-paid meter, per connection	14.0%	R 8,231.00	7.99%	R 8,889.00	7.99%	R 9,600.00	8.00%	R 7,220.18
R 7,622.00			Informal Single phase overhead connection with pre-paid meter and ready board	14.0%	R 9,259.00	7.99%	R 9,999.00	7.98%	R 10,798.00	7.99%	R 8,121.93
R 8,574.00			Change from electro-mechanical meter to automat meter, per change	14.0%	R 784.00	7.99%	R 846.00	7.91%	R 913.00	7.92%	R 687.72
R 726.00		6.4.2.5	**Temporary connection**								
			Temporary connections are supplied at the tariffs mentioned in 4.2.4 for a single phase connection, and at actual cost for a three phase connection. The cost or								
		6.4.2.6	Government-subsidised housing - (20 % admin. Charges not included)	14.0%	R 7,414.00	8.00%	R 8,007.00	8.00%	R 8,647.00	7.99%	R 6,503.51
R 6,855.00											

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WITZENBERG

Municipality • Munisipaliteit • UMasipala Wase

DRAFT BUDGET: 2017 / 2018 – 2019 / 2020

NEW BUDGET SCHEDULES 2017 / 2018 to 2019 / 2020

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Expenditure - Functional			
Municipal governance and administration	113,283	121,116	124,135
Executive and council	24,675	26,048	27,544
Mayor and Council	15,150	16,022	16,836
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	9,524	10,025	10,708
Finance and administration	86,180	92,502	93,875
Administrative and Corporate Support	9,318	9,849	10,405
Asset Management			
Budget and Treasury Office	21,906	24,966	22,476
Finance	19,261	19,969	21,122
Fleet Management	2,904	3,142	3,386
Human Resources	16,868	17,776	18,705
Information Technology	2,991	3,094	3,205
Legal Services	1,004	1,060	1,119
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3,391	3,595	3,862
Property Services	3,161	3,323	3,493
Risk Management			
Security Services			
Supply Chain Management	5,377	5,729	6,098
Valuation Service			
Internal audit	2,428	2,567	2,716
Governance Function	2,428	2,567	2,716
Community and public safety	83,614	90,845	92,393
Community and social services	31,834	32,186	33,118
Aged Care	12,885	11,996	11,614
Agricultural			
Animal Care and Diseases			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2,911	3,108	3,314
Child Care Facilities			
Community Halls and Facilities	5,883	6,264	6,663
Consumer Protection			
Cultural Matters			
Disaster Management	53	56	58
Education			
Indigenous and Customary Law			
Industrial Promotion			
Language Policy			
Libraries and Archives	10,101	10,762	11,468
Literacy Programmes			
Media Services			
Museums and Art Galleries			
Population Development			
Provincial Cultural Matters			
Theatres			
Zoo's			
Sport and recreation	28,197	29,994	31,824
Beaches and Jetties			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	7,165	7,656	8,130
Recreational Facilities	16,084	17,082	18,114
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4,948	5,254	5,580
Public safety	8,255	8,848	9,354
Civil Defence			
Cleansing			
Control of Public Nuisances			
Fencing and Fences			
Fire Fighting and Protection	8,255	8,848	9,354
Licensing and Control of Animals			
Housing	15,327	27,817	18,097
Housing	15,327	27,817	18,097
Informal Settlements			
Health	-	-	-
Ambulance			
Health Services			
Laboratory Services			
Food Control			
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases			
Vector Control			
Chemical Safety			

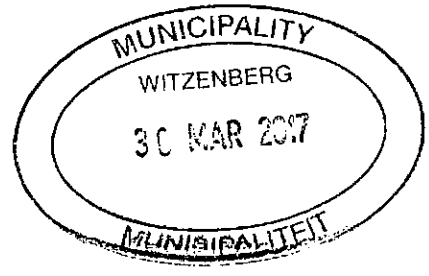
MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Economic and environmental services		57,391	60,391	63,429
Planning and development		9,606	9,858	10,053
Billboards				
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,180	2,309	2,058
Central City Improvement District				
Development Facilitation				
Economic Development/Planning		2,077	1,896	2,018
Regional Planning and Development				
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3,568	3,771	3,984
Project Management Unit		1,781	1,884	1,993
Provincial Planning				
Support to Local Municipalities				
Road transport		46,142	48,782	51,512
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		24,319	25,824	27,309
Pounds				
Public Transport				
Road and Traffic Regulation				
Roads		21,823	22,958	24,203
Taxi Ranks				
Environmental protection		1,643	1,751	1,864
Biodiversity and Landscape				
Coastal Protection				
Indigenous Forests				
Nature Conservation				
Pollution Control		1,643	1,751	1,864
Soil Conservation				
Trading services		306,671	328,501	345,632
Energy sources		210,583	226,857	238,467
Electricity		202,969	218,789	229,880
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7,614	8,168	8,587
Nonelectric Energy				
Water management		27,610	28,272	30,821
Water Treatment				
Water Distribution		24,213	25,694	27,170
Water Storage		3,397	3,578	3,750
Waste water management		31,553	33,561	35,426
Public Toilets		1,550	1,660	1,765
Sewerage		24,785	26,273	27,714
Storm Water Management		5,319	5,628	5,947
Waste Water Treatment				
Waste management		36,824	38,710	41,019
Recycling				
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		13,936	14,190	14,816
Solid Waste Removal		22,889	24,520	26,103
Street Cleaning				
Other		864	905	948
Abattoirs				
Air Transport				
Forestry				
Licensing and Regulation		97	99	102
Markets				
Tourism		767	806	846
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	561,823	609,758	626,737
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		39,952	8,721	28,818

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue a

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		73,131	78,604	82,559
Vote 2 - Community Services		20,420	18,340	19,323
Vote 3 - Community Services		87,260	101,080	111,473
Vote 4 - Community Services		46,874	27,309	17,453
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		585	614	645
Vote 6 - Technical Services		31,041	38,442	40,980
Vote 7 - Technical Services		341,684	353,270	382,263
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager		780	819	860
Total Revenue by Vote	2	601,775	618,478	655,555
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		48,350	52,568	51,732
Vote 2 - Community Services		36,735	39,002	41,583
Vote 3 - Community Services		49,243	50,941	52,604
Vote 4 - Community Services		27,970	40,789	31,971
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		52,842	55,723	58,705
Vote 6 - Technical Services		265,975	285,534	300,337
Vote 7 - Technical Services		70,660	74,597	78,950
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager		10,046	10,604	10,855
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	561,823	609,758	626,737
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	39,952	8,721	28,818



WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue a

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		73,131	78,604	82,559
1.1 - Assessment Rates		68,176	73,620	77,301
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		7,970	8,246	8,683
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		(3,229)	(3,488)	(3,662)
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		200	210	220
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		15	16	17
1.6 - Director: Finance				
Vote 2 - Community Services		20,420	18,340	19,323
2.1 - Cemetries		194	204	214
2.2 - Controle Centre				
2.3 - Housing: Administration		3,699	739	776
2.4 - Library Services		8,260	8,647	9,145
2.5 - Fire Protection Sevices		25	27	29
2.6 - Pine Forest : Administration		5,871	6,223	6,534
2.7 - Pine Forest : Security Service				
2.8 - Pine Forest:Semi Permanent Uni		2,370	2,500	2,625
2.9 - Pine Forest : Cleaning Service				
2.10 - Pine Forest : Swimming Pool				
Vote 3 - Community Services		97,260	101,080	111,473
3.1 - Community Halls And Facilities		394	413	434
3.2 - Klipriver Park: Administration				
3.3 - Klipriverpark:Cleaning Service				
3.4 - Klipriver Park: Swimming Pool				
3.5 - Licensing & Regulation		98	103	108
3.6 - Enviromental Protection		11	12	13
3.7 - Parks		100	106	111
3.8 - Traffic		13,612	14,426	15,150
3.9 - Disaster Management				
3.10 - Social & Welfare Services		73,045	86,020	95,658
Vote 4 - Community Services		46,874	27,309	17,453
4.1 - Housing Construction		41,960	22,000	12,000
4.2 - Director: Community Services				
4.3 - Recreational Land		135	142	149
4.4 - Swimming Pools		162	171	179
4.5 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		4,614	4,678	5,121
4.6 - Property Maintenance				
4.7 - L E D				
4.8 - Housing : Maintenance		3	3	3
4.9 - Thusong Centre			116	
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		585	614	645
5.1 - Property Administration				
5.2 - Information Tecnology		574	602	632
5.3 - Human Resources				
5.4 - Council Cost				
5.5 - Town Secretary				
5.6 - Tourism				
5.7 - Director Corporate Services				
5.8 - Marketing & Communications		4	4	4
5.9 - Administration		7	8	8
Vote 6 - Technical Services		31,041	38,442	40,980
6.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		854	905	950
6.2 - Electricity: Administration		(2,588)	(2,718)	(2,854)
6.3 - Electricity: Street Lights				
6.4 - Electricity: Distribution		35	37	39
6.5 - Mechanical Workshop		35	37	39
6.6 - Public Toilets				
6.7 - Sewerage		24,731	25,974	27,273
6.8 - Town Planning		657	690	725
6.9 - Stormwater Management				
6.10 - Roads		7,316	13,517	14,808

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue a

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source				
Property rates	2	64,827	70,002	73,502
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	219,007	236,563	248,391
Service charges - water revenue	2	41,086	43,137	45,291
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21,689	22,821	23,997
Service charges - other				
Rental of facilities and equipment		9,670	10,218	10,729
Interest earned - external investments		4,580	4,660	4,893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8,565	5,855	6,147
Dividends received		4	4	4
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14,668	15,534	16,313
Licences and permits		154	163	171
Agency services		4,614	4,878	5,121
Transfers and subsidies		123,965	117,472	116,601
Other revenue	2	26,230	27,722	29,106
Gains on disposal of PPE				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**559,991**	**581,013**	**603,351**
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	2	164,436	175,301	184,168
Remuneration of councillors		10,033	10,635	11,167
Debt impairment	3			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	46,045	47,998	50,398
Finance charges		3,709	3,671	3,808
Bulk purchases	2	183,215	197,838	207,729
Other materials	8	19,354	20,313	21,193
Contracted services		38,762	41,130	41,615
Transfers and subsidies		11,387	23,503	13,428
Other expenditure	4, 5	84,881	89,369	93,232
Loss on disposal of PPE				
Total Expenditure		**561,823**	**609,758**	**626,737**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1,832)**	**(28,745)**	**(23,386)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		41,780	37,462	52,200
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**39,948**	**8,716**	**28,814**
Taxation				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**39,948**	**8,716**	**28,814**
Attributable to minorities				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**39,948**	**8,716**	**28,814**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**39,948**	**8,716**	**28,814**

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

/C022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
apital expenditure - Vote											
ti-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,954	8,772	17,544
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,954	8,772	17,544
gle-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	50
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,925	3,790	3,517
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,180	412	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,622	540	532
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,982	32,753	30,761
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,539	5,973	13,054
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
pital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,548	43,768	48,063
tal Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,502	52,540	65,607
apital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,959	840	732
Executive and council									150	150	150
Finance and administration									150	150	50
Internal audit									1,659	540	532
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,332	4,552	3,867
Community and social services									535	2,100	2,100
Sport and recreation									2,220	2,102	1,417
Public safety									1,377	350	350
Housing									200	-	-
Health									-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,132	16,001	14,992
Planning and development									-	-	-
Road transport									16,132	16,001	14,992
Environmental protection									-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,078	31,147	46,016
Energy sources									6,800	8,220	9,260
Water management									32,454	10,622	19,194
Waste water management									26,786	8,183	6,159
Waste management									3,039	4,123	11,404
Other									-	-	-
tal Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,502	52,540	65,607
nded by:											
National Government									36,361	32,328	44,698
Provincial Government									32,018	-	-
District Municipality									-	-	-
Other transfers and grants									-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,379	32,328	44,698
Public contributions & donations	5								-	-	-
Borrowing	6								3,000	-	-
Internally generated funds									20,123	20,212	20,909
tal Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,502	52,540	65,607

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, funct

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote				
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-
1.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		-	-	-
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors		-	-	-
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle		-	-	-
1.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-
1.6 - Director: Finance		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-
2.1 - Cemetries		-	-	-
2.2 - Controle Centre		-	-	-
2.3 - Housing: Administration		-	-	-
2.4 - Library Services		-	-	-
2.5 - Fire Protection Sevices		-	-	-
2.6 - Pine Forest : Administration		-	-	-
2.7 - Pine Forest : Security Service		-	-	-
2.8 - Pine Forest:Semi Permanent Uni		-	-	-
2.9 - Pine Forest : Cleaning Service		-	-	-
2.10 - Pine Forest : Swimming Pool		-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	-	-
3.1 - Community Halls And Facilities		-	-	-
3.2 - Klipriver Park: Administration		-	-	-
3.3 - Klipriverpark:Cleaning Service		-	-	-
3.4 - Klipriver Park: Swimming Pool		-	-	-
3.5 - Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-
3.6 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-
3.7 - Parks		-	-	-
3.8 - Traffic		-	-	-
3.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-
3.10 - Social & Welfare Services		-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-
4.1 - Housing Construction		-	-	-
4.2 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-
4.3 - Recreational Land		-	-	-
4.4 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-
4.5 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing		-	-	-
4.6 - Property Maintenance		-	-	-
4.7 - L E D		-	-	-
4.8 - Housing : Maintenance		-	-	-
4.9 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-
5.1 - Property Administration		-	-	-
5.2 - Information Tecnology		-	-	-
5.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-
5.4 - Council Cost		-	-	-
5.5 - Town Secretary		-	-	-
5.6 - Tourism		-	-	-
5.7 - Director Corporate Services		-	-	-
5.8 - Marketing & Communications		-	-	-
5.9 - Administration		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-
6.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce		-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity: Administration		-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity: Street Lights		-	-	-
6.4 - Electricity: Distribution		-	-	-
6.5 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-
6.6 - Public Toilets		-	-	-
6.7 - Sewerage		-	-	-
6.8 - Town Planning		-	-	-
6.9 - Stormwater Management		-	-	-
6.10 - Roads		-	-	-

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Vote 7 - Technical Services		24,954	8,772	17,544
7.1 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)		-	-	-
7.2 - Solid Waste (Garden)		-	-	-
7.3 - Solid Waste (Removal)		-	-	-
7.4 - Water Storage		-	-	-
7.5 - Water Distribution		24,954	8,772	17,544
7.6 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-
7.7 - Electricity: Client Services		-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity: Generation		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-
8.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-
8.2 - Property & Legal Services		-	-	-
8.3 - IDP		-	-	-
8.4 - Project Management		-	-	-
8.5 - Performance Management		-	-	-
8.6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		24,954	8,772	17,544
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote				
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2			
Vote 1 - Financial Services		150	150	50
1.1 - Assessment Rates				
1.2 - Treasury: Administration		150	150	50
1.3 - Treasury: Debtors				
1.4 - Treasury: Credit controle				
1.5 - Supply Chain Management				
1.6 - Director: Finance				
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-
2.1 - Cemetries				
2.2 - Controle Centre				
2.3 - Housing: Administration				
2.4 - Library Services				
2.5 - Fire Protection Sevices				
2.6 - Pine Forest : Administration				
2.7 - Pine Forest : Security Service				
2.8 - Pine Forest:Semi Permanent Uni				
2.9 - Pine Forest : Cleaning Service				
2.10 - Pine Forest : Swimming Pool				
Vote 3 - Community Services		1,925	3,790	3,517
3.1 - Community Halls And Facilities		535	600	2,100
3.2 - Klipriver Park: Administration				
3.3 - Klipriverpark:Cleaning Service				
3.4 - Klipriver Park: Swimming Pool				
3.5 - Licensing & Regulation				
3.6 - Enviromental Protection		-	1,500	-
3.7 - Parks		1,240	1,690	1,417
3.8 - Traffic		150	-	-
3.9 - Disaster Management				
3.10 - Social & Welfare Services				
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,180	412	-
4.1 - Housing Construction				
4.2 - Director: Community Services				
4.3 - Recreational Land		980	412	-
4.4 - Swimming Pools				
4.5 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing				
4.6 - Property Maintenance				
4.7 - L E D				
4.8 - Housing : Maintenance		200	-	-
4.9 - Thusong Centre				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		1,622	540	532
5.1 - Property Administration				
5.2 - Information Tecnology		300	350	400
5.3 - Human Resources				
5.4 - Council Cost		1,000	-	-
5.5 - Town Secretary				
5.6 - Tourism				
5.7 - Director Corporate Services				
5.8 - Marketing & Communications		322	190	132
5.9 - Administration				

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Vote 6 - Technical Services	50,882	32,753	30,761
6.1 - Building Regulations & Enforce			
6.2 - Electricity: Administration			
6.3 - Electricity: Street Lights	1,227	350	350
6.4 - Electricity: Distribution	6,800	8,220	9,260
6.5 - Mechanical Workshop	37	–	–
6.6 - Public Toilets			
6.7 - Sewerage	16,347	3,100	2,650
6.8 - Town Planning			
6.9 - Stormwater Management	10,438	5,083	3,509
6.10 - Roads	16,132	16,001	14,992
Vote 7 - Technical Services	10,539	5,973	13,054
7.1 - Solid Waste (Dumping Site)			
7.2 - Solid Waste (Garden)			
7.3 - Solid Waste (Removal)	3,039	4,123	11,404
7.4 - Water Storage			
7.5 - Water Distribution	7,500	1,850	1,650
7.6 - Director: Technical Services			
7.7 - Electricity: Client Services			
7.8 - Electricity: Generation			
Vote 8 - Muncipal Manager	150	150	150
8.1 - Municipal Manager	150	150	150
8.2 - Property & Legal Services			
8.3 - IDP			
8.4 - Project Management			
8.5 - Performance Management			
8.6 - Internal Audit			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	66,548	43,768	48,063
Total Capital Expenditure	91,502	52,540	65,607

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									22,192	54,066	95,370
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	16,300	15,278
Other debtors									-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables									-	-	-
Inventory	2								2,146	2,187	2,307
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,338	72,553	112,956
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables									-	-	-
Investments									-	-	-
Investment property									(596)	(626)	(657)
Investment in Associate									-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,121	5,203	16,019
Agricultural									-	-	-
Biological									-	-	-
Intangible									(69)	(36)	(152)
Other non-current assets									-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,456	4,542	15,209
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,794	77,095	128,165
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1								-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits									-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,866	36,591	67,628
Provisions											
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,866	36,591	67,628
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,282	7,992	6,573
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,699	23,796	25,150
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,980	31,788	31,724
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,846	68,379	98,352
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,948	8,716	28,814
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									39,948	8,716	28,814
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,948	8,716	28,814

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Property rates		64,827	70,002	73,502
Service charges		302,714	324,507	340,764
Other revenue		55,336	58,514	61,440
Government - operating	1	123,965	117,472	116,601
Government - capital	1	41,780	37,462	52,200
Interest		13,145	10,514	11,040
Dividends		4	4	4
Payments				
Suppliers and employees		(472,981)	(506,886)	(531,404)
Finance charges		(3,709)	(3,671)	(3,808)
Transfers and Grants	1	(11,387)	(23,503)	(13,428)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		113,694	84,414	106,911
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–
Payments				
Capital assets		(91,502)	(52,540)	(65,607)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(91,502)	(52,540)	(65,607)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans		–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		22,192	31,874	41,304
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	22,192	54,066
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	22,192	54,066	95,370

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

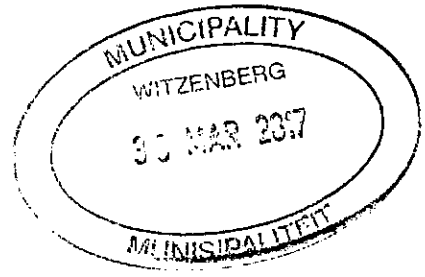
WC022 Witzenberg - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	22,192	54,066	95,370
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		22,192	54,066	95,370
Application of cash and investments				
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2			
Other working capital requirements	3	(5,737)	20,499	52,545
Other provisions				
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5			
Total Application of cash and investments:		(5,737)	20,499	52,545
Surplus(shortfall)		27,929	33,567	42,825

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				
Total New Assets	1	77,597	38,748	47,557
Roads Infrastructure		9,532	12,001	150
Storm water Infrastructure		10,218	4,783	3,509
Electrical Infrastructure		500	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		31,104	8,772	17,544
Sanitation Infrastructure		13,647	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		439	4,123	11,404
Rail Infrastructure		6,027	3,150	5,750
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		*71,468*	*32,828*	*38,356*
Community Facilities		60	1,620	6,962
Sport and Recreation Facilities		280	370	350
Community Assets		*340*	*1,990*	*7,312*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	300	200
Intangible Assets		*250*	*300*	*200*
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		572	340	282
Machinery and Equipment		1,967	2,340	657
Transport Assets		2,600	500	350
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	13,905	13,792	18,050
Roads Infrastructure		6,200	4,000	8,000
Storm water Infrastructure		220	300	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,000	1,450	1,350
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,600	3,000	2,550
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		1,000	3,900	3,700
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		*11,020*	*12,650*	*15,600*
Community Facilities		405	600	2,100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		960	300	300
Community Assets		*1,365*	*900*	*2,400*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1,000	–	–
Housing		200	–	–
Other Assets		*1,200*	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		270	242	50
Machinery and Equipment		50	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–



Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4			
Roads Infrastructure		15,732	16,001	8,150
Storm water Infrastructure		10,438	5,083	3,509
Electrical Infrastructure		500	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		32,104	10,222	18,894
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,247	3,000	2,550
Solid Waste Infrastructure		439	4,123	11,404
Rail Infrastructure		7,027	7,050	9,450
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-
Infrastructure		***82,488***	***45,478***	***53,956***
Community Facilities		465	2,220	9,062
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,240	670	650
Community Assets		***1,705***	***2,890***	***9,712***
Heritage Assets		-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,000	-	-
Housing		200	-	-
Other Assets		***1,200***	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-
Licences and Rights		250	300	200
Intangible Assets		***250***	***300***	***200***
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		842	582	332
Machinery and Equipment		2,017	2,340	657
Transport Assets		2,600	500	350
Libraries		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**91,502**	**52,540**	**65,607**

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5			
Roads Infrastructure		15,732	16,001	8,150
Storm water Infrastructure		10,438	5,083	3,509
Electrical Infrastructure		500	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		32,104	10,222	18,894
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,247	3,000	2,550
Solid Waste Infrastructure		439	4,123	11,404
Rail Infrastructure		7,027	7,050	9,450
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		***82,488***	***45,478***	***53,956***
Community Facilities		465	2,220	9,062
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,240	670	650
Community Assets		***1,705***	***2,890***	***9,712***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1,000	–	–
Housing		200	–	–
Other Assets		***1,200***	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	300	200
Intangible Assets		***250***	***300***	***200***
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		842	582	332
Machinery and Equipment		2,017	2,340	657
Transport Assets		2,600	500	350
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**91,502**	**52,540**	**65,607**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS				
Depreciation	7	46,045	47,998	50,398
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	20,296	21,369	22,426
Roads Infrastructure		7,101	7,494	7,868
Storm water Infrastructure		1,455	1,528	1,604
Electrical Infrastructure		2,682	2,816	2,957
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,358	2,314	2,465
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,313	2,430	2,552
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Infrastructure		***15,910***	***16,581***	***17,447***
Community Facilities		545	571	556
Sport and Recreation Facilities		357	388	404
Community Assets		***902***	***959***	***960***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		634	663	684
Housing		534	569	584
Other Assets		***1,168***	***1,233***	***1,269***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		2,316	2,597	2,751
Intangible Assets		***2,316***	***2,597***	***2,751***
Computer Equipment		–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**66,341**	**69,367**	**72,824**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*15.2%*	*26.3%*	*27.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*30.2%*	*28.7%*	*35.8%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*44.0%*	*410.7%*	*140.0%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*37.0%*	*67.0%*	*62.0%*

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets			
Water:	Not available	Not available	Not available
Piped water inside dwelling	10,645	11,387	12,070
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1,891	1,776	1,882
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	12,536	13,163	13,953
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12,536	13,163	13,953
Total number of households			
Sanitation/sewerage:	10,300	10,815	11,464
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	730	767	812
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)	1,691	1,776	1,882
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	12,721	13,357	14,158
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–
Bucket toilet	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12,721	13,357	14,158
Total number of households			
Energy:	1,769	1,857	1,969
Electricity (at least min.service level)	11,264	11,827	12,537
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	13,033	13,685	14,506
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	13,033	13,685	14,506
Total number of households			
Refuse:	11,067	11,620	12,318
Removed at least once a week	11,067	11,620	12,318
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11,067	11,620	12,318
Total number of households			
Households receiving Free Basic Service	3,500	3,500	3,500
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	3,500	3,500	3,500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	3,500	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	3,500	3,500	3,500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	3,821	4,013	4,213
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	6,537	6,863	7,207
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	2,588	2,718	2,854
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	7,170	7,528	7,904
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	20,116	21,122	22,178
Total cost of FBS provided			
Highest level of free service provided per household	100,000	100,000	100,000
Property rates (R value threshold)	6	6	6
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	177	189	202
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	170	181	194
Refuse (average litres per week)			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)			
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	4,666	5,256	5,519
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			
Housing - top structure subsidies			
Other	4,666	5,256	5,519
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided			

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG 30 MAR 2017 MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Perfor

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:			
Property rates			
Total Property Rates	69,693	75,258	79,021
[redacted]	4,866	5,256	5,519
Net Property Rates	64,827	70,002	73,502
Service charges - electricity revenue			
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	221,595	239,281	251,245
[redacted]	2,588	2,794	2,934
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
Service charges - water revenue			
Total Service charges - water revenue	44,808	47,150	49,504
[redacted]	3,825	4,024	4,225
Net Service charges - water revenue	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
Service charges - sanitation revenue			
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,469	28,849	30,291
[redacted]	6,537	6,863	7,207
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service charges - refuse revenue			
Total refuse removal revenue	27,824	29,053	30,541
Total landfill revenue	1,234	1,296	1,360
[redacted]	7,779	7,928	7,904
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	21,689	22,821	23,997
Other Revenue by source			
Fuel Levy			
Other Revenue			
	1,036	1,085	1,139
	2,594	2,743	2,880
	4	4	4
	4	4	4
	22,592	23,886	25,078
Total 'Other' Revenue	26,230	27,722	29,106
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:			
Employee related costs			
Basic Salaries and Wages	101,131	108,261	113,670
Pension and UIF Contributions	15,893	17,083	18,277
Medical Aid Contributions	6,936	7,408	7,927
Overtime	7,645	8,180	8,756
Performance Bonus	7,897	8,433	9,024
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5,035	5,069	5,167
Cellphone Allowance	437	442	445
Housing Allowances	1,620	1,678	1,740
Other benefits and allowances	6,440	6,856	7,299
Payments in lieu of leave	791	831	872
Long service awards	388	407	427
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10,125	10,631	11,162
sub-total	164,435	175,301	184,168
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE			
Total Employee related costs	164,435	175,301	184,168
Contributions recognised - capital			
List contributions by contract			
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment			
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	46,045	47,998	50,398
Lease amortisation			
Capital asset impairment			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	46,045	47,998	50,398

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

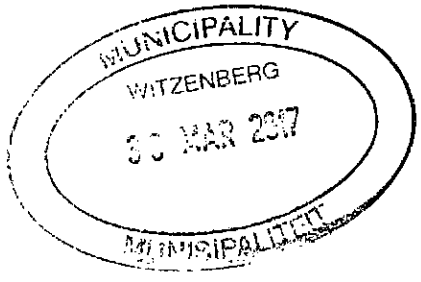
Bulk purchases				
Electricity Bulk Purchases		183,215	197,838	207,729
Water Bulk Purchases				
Total bulk purchases		183,215	197,838	207,729
Transfers and grants				
Cash transfers and grants		11,387	23,503	13,428
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		11,387	23,503	13,428
Contracted services				
List services provided by contract		38,762	41,130	41,615
	sub-total	38,762	41,130	41,615
Allocations to organs of state:				
Electricity				
Water				
Sanitation				
Other				
Total contracted services		38,762	41,130	41,615
Other Expenditure By Type				
Collection costs		1,590	1,685	1,770
Contributions to 'other' provisions				
Consultant fees		6,666	6,947	7,245
Audit fees		25,207	26,478	27,246
General expenses				
List Other Expenditure by Type		27,100	28,561	29,989
		1,726	1,813	1,904
		22,592	23,885	25,078
Total 'Other' Expenditure		84,881	89,369	93,232

by Expenditure Item			
Employee related costs			
Other materials			
Contracted Services	20,296	21,369	22,426
Other Expenditure	20,296	21,369	22,426
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure			

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - Financial Services	Vote 2 - Community	Vote 3 - Community	Vote 4 - Community	Vote 5 - Corporate	Vote 6 - Technical	Vote 7 - Technical	Vote 8 - Municipal	Total
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		64,827								64,827
Service charges - electricity revenue		–					219,007			219,007
Service charges - water revenue		–					41,086			41,086
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–					20,933			20,933
Service charges - refuse revenue		–					21,689			21,689
Service charges - other		–					–			–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	9,670							9,670
Interest earned - external investments		4,580								4,580
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8,565								8,565
Dividends received		4								4
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–				14,668				14,668
Licences and permits		–				154				154
Agency services		–				4,614				4,614
Other revenue		–	30,991			30,991	30,991		30,991	123,965
Transfers and subsidies		–	26,230							26,230
Gains on disposal of PPE		–								–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		77,976	66,891	–	–	50,428	333,705	–	30,991	559,991
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		25,534	56,160			23,523	51,777		7,443	164,436
Remuneration of councillors		–	–			10,033	–		–	10,033
Debt impairment		–	–			–	–		–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		335	6,190			5,406	34,075		39	46,045
Finance charges		176	67			192	3,251		23	3,709
Bulk purchases		5	5			299	182,906		–	183,215
Other materials		373	4,051			755	13,886		290	19,354
Contracted services		6,058	10,660			3,221	17,834		990	38,762
Transfers and subsidies		–	9,942			1,080	–		365	11,387
Other expenditure		15,869	26,874			8,335	32,907		896	84,881
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–			–	–		–	–
Total Expenditure		48,350	113,949	–	–	52,842	336,635	–	10,046	561,823
Surplus/(Deficit)		29,625	(47,058)	–	–	(2,415)	(2,930)	–	20,946	(1,832)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		41,780								41,780
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		71,406	(47,058)	–	–	(2,415)	(2,930)	–	20,946	39,948



NC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits									-	-	-
Other current investments									-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors									47,100	44,861	45,267
Less: Provision for debt impairment									(27,100)	(28,561)	(29,989)
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	16,300	15,278
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year									-	-	-
Contributions to the provision									(27,100)	(28,561)	(29,989)
Bad debts written off									-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,100)	(28,561)	(29,989)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)									92,167	53,201	66,417
Leases recognised as PPE	3								-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation									46,045	47,998	50,398
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,121	5,203	16,019
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities									-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors									13,866	36,591	67,628
Unspent conditional transfers									-	-	-
VAT									-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,866	36,591	67,628
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4								10,282	7,992	6,573
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,282	7,992	6,573
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits									10,125	10,631	11,162
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									10,684	11,240	11,971
Other									4,890	1,924	2,017
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,699	23,796	25,150
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance									-	-	-
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,948	8,716	28,814
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,948	8,716	28,814
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,948	8,716	28,814

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revem

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			382,762	402,176	434,232
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			73,045	86,020	95,658
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			1,354	1,422	1,493
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			81,242	87,364	91,756
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures			11	12	13
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			62,602	40,688	31,567
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling			755	793	833
Allocations to other priorities			2			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	601,771	618,474	655,551

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (op

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure		360,496	385,478	406,244
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services		5,434	4,172	3,399
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development		33,498	34,971	36,527
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.		56,460	61,327	60,929
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the		28,825	30,478	32,165
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.		54,528	69,601	62,539
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy		20,593	21,637	22,728
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.		1,989	2,095	2,206
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Expenditure			561,823	609,758	626,737

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (c

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure	A	87,190	49,628	63,488
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development	C	390	440	490
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.	D	180	180	80
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the	E	1,322	190	132
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.	F	2,420	2,102	1,417
Allocations to other priorities					
Total Capital Expenditure			91,502	52,540	65,607

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

'C022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
[redacted]										
[redacted]										
[redacted]								99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
sert measure/s description										
[redacted]								96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
sert measure/s description										
[redacted]								<1%	<1%	<1%
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								<1%	<1%	<1%
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								<1%	<1%	<1%
sert measure/s description										
[redacted]								<1%	<1%	<1%
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								18.0%	16.0%	14.0%
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
sert measure/s description										
[redacted]								3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								500.0	200.0	0.0
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								3	3	3
sert measure/s description										
[redacted]								3	3	3
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								3	3	3
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								309	100	400
sert measure/s description										
[redacted]								96.0%	96.0%	97.0%
sert measure/s description										
[redacted]								75.0%	75.0%	80.0%
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								30	30	30
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								2.8	2.8	2.8
sert measure/s description										
[redacted]								44.0%	42.0%	42.0%
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
t measure/s description										
[redacted]								95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
sert measure/s description										

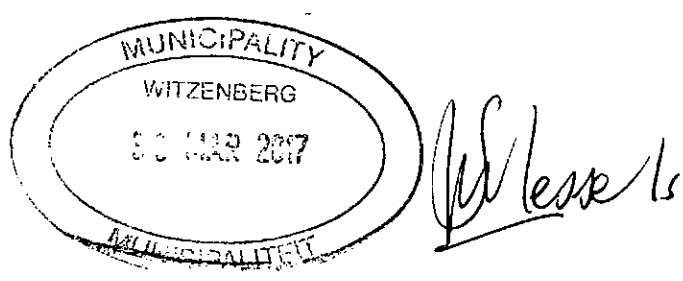
MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

[illegible]										
[illegible]									99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]										
[illegible]									14	14	14
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									12	12	12
Insert measure/s description										
Institutional Services										
[illegible]										
[illegible]									2.5	2.5	3
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Socio-Economic Support Services										
[illegible]										
[illegible]									2750	2700	2700
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									390	400	400
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									20	20	20
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									309	100	400
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									60	70	80
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]										
[illegible]									Phase 4	Phase 5	Phase 6
Insert measure/s description										
[illegible]									Review of Plan	Phase 1	Phase 2
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management				
Credit Rating				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital				
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity				
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.2	2.0	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.2	2.0	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.6	1.5	1.4
Revenue Management				
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3.6%	2.8%	2.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			
Creditors Management				
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e))	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators				
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16,500	16,500	16,500
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	13,141	13,141	13,141
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8	8	8
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	650	650	650
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15	15	15
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.4%	30.2%	30.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.1%	32.0%	32.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	3.7%	3.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.9%	8.9%	9.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators				
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	41.5	42.0	44.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	5.3%	4.0%	3.6%
Iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.6	1.3	2.3



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics						
Population				122	122	122
Females aged 5 - 14						
Males aged 5 - 14						
Females aged 15 - 34				21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34				24	24	24
Unemployment				3	3	3
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12					
No income				1,757	1,757	1,757
R1 - R1 600				6,703	6,703	6,703
R1 601 - R3 200				7,079	7,079	7,079
R3 201 - R6 400				5,723	5,723	5,723
R6 401 - R12 800				2,863	2,863	2,863
R12 801 - R25 600				1,851	1,851	1,851
R25 601 - R51 200				1,064	1,064	1,064
R52 201 - R102 400				253	253	253
R102 401 - R204 800				77	77	77
R204 801 - R409 600				49	49	49
R409 601 - R819 200				-	-	-
> R819 200				-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)						
< R2 060 per household per month	13			8460.00	8460.00	8460.00
Insert description	2			15539.00	15539.00	15539.00
Household demographics (000)						
Number of people in municipal area				116	116	116
Number of poor people in municipal area				80	80	80
Number of households in municipal area				27	27	27
Number of poor households in municipal area				21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)				>R5400	>R5400	>R5400
Housing statistics	3					
Formal				23,642	23,642	23,642
Informal				3,778	3,778	3,778
Total number of households				27,420	27,420	27,420
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					
Dwellings provided by province/s						
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					
Total new housing dwellings				-	-	-
Economic	6					
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Interest rate - borrowing				10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment				4.7%	4.7%	4.7%
Remuneration increases				7.4%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Consumption growth (water)				3.0%	3.5%	4.0%
Collection rates	7					
Property rates/service charges				94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors				94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Revenue from agency services				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

[redacted]	Ref.		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)			
		Water:			
		Piped water inside dwelling	Not available	Not available	Not available
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	10,845	11,387	12,070
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1,691	1,776	1,882
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1,691	1,776	1,882
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-
		Total number of households	12,536	12,536	12,536
		Sanitation/sewerage:			
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10,300	10,815	11,464
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	730	767	812
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1,691	1,776	1,882
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12,721	13,357	14,158
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-
		Total number of households	12,721	12,721	12,721
		Energy:			
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,769	1,857	1,969
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	11,264	11,827	12,537
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13,033	13,685	14,506
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			
		Other energy sources	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			
		Total number of households	13,033	13,033	13,033
		Refuse:			
		Removed at least once a week	11,067	11,620	12,318
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11,067	11,620	12,318
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-
		Total number of households	11,067	11,620	12,318

[redacted]	Ref.		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)			
		Water:			
		Piped water inside dwelling	10,845	10,845	10,845
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1,691	1,691	1,691
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)			
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12,536	12,536	12,536
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)			
		No water supply			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-
		Total number of households	12,536	12,536	12,536
		Sanitation/sewerage:			
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	10,300	10,300	10,300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	730	730	730
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1,691	1,691	1,691
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12,721	12,721	12,721
		Bucket toilet			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			
		No toilet provisions			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-
		Total number of households	12,721	12,721	12,721
		Energy:			
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,769	1,769	1,769
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	11,264	11,264	11,264
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13,033	13,033	13,033
		Electricity (< min.service level)			
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			
		Other energy sources			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-
		Total number of households	13,033	13,033	13,033
		Refuse:			
		Removed at least once a week	11,067	11,067	11,067
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	11,067	11,067	11,067
		Removed less frequently than once a week			
		Using communal refuse dump			
		Using own refuse dump			
		Other rubbish disposal			
		No rubbish disposal			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-
		Total number of households	11,067	11,067	11,067

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:			
Date of valuation:			
Financial year valuation used	2016/17		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	Service provider	Service provide	Service provide
No. of data collectors (FTE)	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider
No. of external valuers (FTE)	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	July		
No. of properties	13,989	14,059	14,129
No. of sectional title values	558	558	558
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:			
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	9,481	9,481	9,481
Total land value (Rm)	4,173	4,173	4,173
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5,860	5,860	5,860
Total market value (Rm)	10,033	10,033	10,033
Rating:			
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	N/A		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0.0%		
Rate revenue:			
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	64,827	70,002	73,502
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	60,188	65,132	68,388
Expected cash collection rate (%)	92.8%	93.0%	93.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	4,866	5,256	5,519
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	4,866	5,256	5,519

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,239	86	469	2,094	179	2,306	43	-	550	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		33,917,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptions,reductns,dscnts (R'000)																	

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		86	469	2,094	179	2,305	83	550						8			
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)														-			
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-								
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			2														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							0										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									8								
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			144	2	0	316											
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	403	638	5,164	405		7		30								
Total land value (Rm)	6	47	142	3,019	83	158	3		5								
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	356	632	2,145	323	158	4		25								
Total market value (Rm)	6	403	774	5,166	406	316	7		30								
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0157	0.0116
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0102	0.0110	0.0128	0.0138	0.0149	0.0161	0.0174
Formal/informal settlements			0.0054	0.0059	0.0068	0.0073	0.0079	0.0085	0.0093
Small holdings			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Farm properties - used			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Farm properties - not used			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Industrial properties			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Business and commercial properties			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Communal land - residential			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Communal land - small holdings			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Communal land - farm property			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Communal land - other			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
State-owned properties			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Municipal properties			0.0068	0.0073	0.0085	0.0092	0.0099	0.0107	0.0116
Public service infrastructure			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land			0.0129	0.0140	0.0162	0.0174	0.0188	0.0203	0.0220
Restitution and redistribution properties			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
National monuments properties			0.0017	0.0018	0.0021	0.0023	0.0025	0.0027	0.0029
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate						85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			70,000	70,000	70,000				
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption							50%	50%	50%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		In terms of regulation							
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			78	82	82	82	82	82	82
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			85	93	102	112	123	133	144
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-6 kl	390	413	285	266	285	266	285
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7-30 kl	657	697	695	745	805	870	935
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31-60 kl	805	642	684	745	805	870	935
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		61-300 kl	568	602	694	745	805	870	935
Other	2	Above 300 kl	2,910	2,910	2,910	2,910	3,000	3,000	3,000

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			158	168	179	190	202	216	231
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/l)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			110	118	137	145	174	186	200
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Indigent households receive 50							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid *(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 kWh	85	92	98	105	143	151	162
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 kWh	89	107	114	125	143	143	143
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 kWh	124	134	150	165	143	143	143
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Above 600 kWh	135	145	171	185	193	206	225
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 kWh	82	88	95	89	125	133	141
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 kWh	99	107	115	122	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 kWh	119	129	145	161	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Above 600 kWh	144	155	176	193	217	234	253
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Basic charge/fixed fee			169	183	198	-	157 - 241	168 - 258	179 - 276
60l bin - once a week									
75O bin - once a week									

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[insert lines as applicable]			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
						85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
			70,000	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
						100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
						100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Water tariffs									
[insert blocks as applicable]		(R) in thresholds)	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL
		(S) in thresholds)	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge
		(K) in thresholds)							
		(R) in thresholds)							
		(M) in thresholds)							
		(N) in thresholds)							
		(R) in thresholds)							
		(T) in thresholds)							
		(S) in thresholds)							
		(U) in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[insert blocks as applicable]		(N) in structure)	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge
		(R) in structure)							
		(V) in structure)							
		(S) in structure)							
		(N) in structure)							
		(R) in structure)							
		(S) in structure)							
		(T) in structure)							
		(R) in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[insert blocks as applicable]		(N) in thresholds)	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
		(R) in thresholds)							
		(R) in thresholds)							
		(S) in thresholds)							
		(M) in thresholds)							
		(R) in thresholds)							
		(T) in thresholds)							
		(N) in thresholds)							
		(R) in thresholds)							
		(N) in thresholds)							
		(R) in thresholds)							
		(R) in thresholds)							

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)			
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,196	7,623	7,993
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,003	1,063	1,115
Medical Aid Contributions	201	212	222
Motor Vehicle Allowance	651	692	732
Cellphone Allowance	556	589	617
Housing Allowances	425	455	487
Other benefits and allowances			
Sub Total - Councillors	10,033	10,635	11,167
% increase	-	6.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality			
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,265	4,479	4,792
Pension and UIF Contributions	683	718	768
Medical Aid Contributions	131	127	136
Overtime	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	805	845	905
Motor Vehicle Allowance	945	993	1,062
Cellphone Allowance	64	67	71
Housing Allowances	138	145	154
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	7,032	7,374	7,887
% increase	-	4.9%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff			
Basic Salaries and Wages	96,865	103,782	108,277
Pension and UIF Contributions	15,289	16,344	17,486
Medical Aid Contributions	6,805	7,281	7,791
Overtime	7,645	8,180	8,756
Performance Bonus	7,091	7,588	8,119
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4,089	4,097	4,105
Cellphone Allowance	374	374	375
Housing Allowances	1,482	1,532	1,587
Other benefits and allowances	6,231	6,638	7,068
Payments in lieu of leave	791	831	872
Long service awards	388	407	427
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10,125	10,631	11,162
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	157,176	167,685	176,026
% increase	-	6.7%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality	174,240	185,694	195,080
	-	6.6%	5.1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	174,240	185,694	195,080
% increase	-	6.6%	5.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	164,207	175,059	183,914

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPAL UNIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	516,892	77,534	95,120			689,546
Chief Whip		–	–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		1	183,624	27,544	645,237			856,405
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	518,608	77,791	93,147			689,546
Executive Committee			2,108,888	403,532	357,708			2,870,128
Total for all other councillors			3,868,043	617,853	441,413			4,927,309
Total Councillors	8	3	7,196,055	1,204,254	1,632,625			10,032,934
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,101,368	273,159	204,059	197,361		1,775,947
Chief Finance Officer		1	703,733	178,798	283,415	151,968		1,317,914
Director Corporate Services		1	820,091	120,720	219,858	151,968		1,312,638
Director Rtechnical Services		1	820,091	120,720	219,858	151,968		1,312,638
Director Community Services		1	820,091	120,720	219,858	151,968		1,312,638
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	5	4,265,375	814,118	1,147,048	805,233		7,031,774
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	8	11,461,430	2,018,372	2,779,673	805,233		17,064,708

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities			
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	23	–	23
Board Members of municipal entities			
Municipal employees			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5	–	5
Other Managers	22	21	1
Professionals	–	–	–
Finance			
Spatial/town planning			
Information Technology			
Roads			
Electricity			
Water			
Sanitation			
Refuse			
Other			
Technicians	*566*	*496*	*70*
Finance	62	51	11
Spatial/town planning	2	2	
Information Technology	2	1	1
Roads	80	41	39
Electricity	46	44	2
Water			
Sanitation	45	44	1
Refuse	81	80	1
Other	248	233	15
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			
Service and sales workers			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			
Craft and related trades			
Plant and Machine Operators			
Elementary Occupations			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	616	517	99
% increase	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount			
Finance personnel headcount			
Human Resources personnel headcount			

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	64,827	70,002	73,502
Service charges - electricity revenue	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	219,007	236,563	248,391
Service charges - water revenue	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	41,086	43,137	45,291
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	21,689	22,821	23,997
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	9,670	10,218	10,729
Interest earned - external investments	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	4,580	4,660	4,893
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8,565	5,855	6,147
Dividends received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	14,668	15,534	16,313
Licences and permits	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	154	163	171
Agency services	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,614	4,878	5,121
Transfers and subsidies	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	123,965	117,472	116,601
Other revenue	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	26,230	27,722	29,106
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	44,783	558,991	581,013	603,351
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	164,436	176,301	184,158
Remuneration of councillors	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	10,033	10,635	11,157
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	3,837	46,045	47,866	50,398
Finance charges	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3,709	3,671	3,808
Bulk purchases	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	183,215	197,838	207,729
Other materials	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	19,354	20,313	21,193
Contracted services	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	38,762	41,130	41,615
Transfers and subsidies	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	11,387	23,503	13,428
Other expenditure	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	5,191	84,861	89,369	93,232
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	44,936	561,823	609,758	626,737
Surplus/(Deficit)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(153)	(1,832)	(28,745)	(23,386)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	41,780	37,462	52,200
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	39,948	8,716	28,814
Taxation													–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	39,948	8,716	28,814

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITY

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Financial Services	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	6,094	73,131	78,604	82,559
Vote 2 - Community Services	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	1,702	20,420	18,340	19,323
Vote 3 - Community Services	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,272	87,260	101,080	111,473
Vote 4 - Community Services	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	3,906	46,874	27,309	17,453
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	585	614	645
Vote 6 - Technical Services	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	2,587	31,041	38,442	40,980
Vote 7 - Technical Services	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	28,474	341,684	353,270	362,263
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	780	819	860
Total Revenue by Vote	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	601,775	618,478	655,555
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Financial Services	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	48,350	52,568	51,732
Vote 2 - Community Services	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,061	36,735	39,002	41,583
Vote 3 - Community Services	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	4,104	49,243	50,941	52,604
Vote 4 - Community Services	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,331	27,970	40,789	31,971
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	4,404	52,842	55,723	58,705
Vote 6 - Technical Services	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	22,165	265,975	285,534	300,337
Vote 7 - Technical Services	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	5,888	70,660	74,527	78,950
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	837	10,045	10,804	10,855
Total Expenditure by Vote	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	561,823	609,758	626,737
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	39,952	8,721	28,818
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	39,952	8,721	28,818

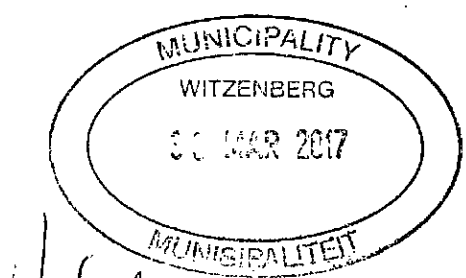
References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

22 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Rand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	79,134	84,921	89,192
Executive and council													–	–	–
Finance and administration	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	6,595	79,134	84,921	89,192
Internal audit													–	–	–
Community and public safety	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	10,668	128,019	118,637	118,750
Community and social services	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	6,869	82,433	95,970	106,050
Sport and recreation	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	417	441	463
Public safety	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	27	29
Housing	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	3,762	45,144	22,198	12,208
Health													–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,265	27,185	34,658	36,804
Planning and development	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1,631	1,725	1,811
Road transport	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129	25,543	32,820	35,079
Environmental protection	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	13
Trading services	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	30,620	367,437	380,363	410,710
Energy sources	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	19,636	235,634	251,844	266,999
Water management	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	6,188	74,258	64,240	78,223
Waste water management	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	24,472	25,701	26,986
Waste management	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	2,756	33,073	38,478	38,502
Other													–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	601,775	618,478	655,555
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	9,440	113,283	121,116	124,135
Executive and council	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	24,675	26,048	27,544
Finance and administration	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	7,182	86,180	92,502	93,875
Internal audit	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	202	2,428	2,567	2,716
Community and public safety	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	6,968	83,614	88,845	92,393
Community and social services	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	31,834	32,186	33,118
Sport and recreation	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	28,197	29,994	31,824
Public safety	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	8,255	8,848	9,354
Housing	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	1,277	15,327	27,817	18,097
Health													–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	4,783	57,391	60,391	63,429
Planning and development	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	9,606	9,858	10,053
Road transport	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	3,845	46,142	48,782	51,512
Environmental protection	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1,643	1,751	1,864
Trading services	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	25,556	306,671	328,501	345,832
Energy sources	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	17,549	210,583	226,957	238,467
Water management	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301	27,610	29,272	30,921
Waste water management	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	2,638	31,653	33,561	35,426
Waste management	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	3,069	36,824	38,710	41,019
Other	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	864	905	948
Total Expenditure - Functional	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	46,819	561,823	609,758	626,737
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	39,952	8,721	28,818
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	3,329	39,952	8,721	28,818



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*															
Vote 1 - Financial Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services												-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	24,954	8,772	17,544
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager												-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	24,954	8,772	17,544
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*															
Vote 1 - Financial Services	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	50
Vote 2 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	1,925	3,790	3,517
Vote 4 - Community Services	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	1,180	412	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1,622	540	532
Vote 6 - Technical Services	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	4,249	50,982	32,753	30,761
Vote 7 - Technical Services	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	878	10,539	5,973	13,054
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	150
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	5,546	66,548	43,768	48,063
Total Capital Expenditure	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	91,502	52,540	65,607

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITY

22 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
sand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
l Expenditure - Functional	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1,959	840	732
vernance and administration	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	150
Executive and council	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	150	50
Finance and administration	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1,659	540	532
Internal audit	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	4,332	4,552	3,867
mmunity and public safety	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	535	2,100	2,100
Community and social services	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2,220	2,102	1,417
Sport and recreation	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1,377	350	350
Public safety	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-
Housing													-	-	-
Health	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	16,132	16,001	14,992
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	16,132	16,001	14,992
Road transport													-	-	-
Environmental protection	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	5,757	69,078	31,147	46,016
Trading services	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	567	6,800	8,220	8,260
Energy sources	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,704	32,454	10,622	19,194
Water management	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,232	26,786	8,183	6,158
Waste water management	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	3,039	4,123	11,404
Waste management													-	-	-
Other	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	91,502	52,540	65,607
l Capital Expenditure - Functional															
nded by:	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	3,030	36,361	32,328	44,698
National Government	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	2,668	32,018	-	-
Provincial Government													-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	5,698	68,379	32,328	44,698
ransfers recognised - capital													-	-	-
Public contributions & donations				3,000									3,000	-	-
Borrowing	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	1,677	20,123	20,212	20,909
Internally generated funds	7,375	7,375	7,375	10,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	7,375	91,502	52,540	65,607
l Capital Funding															

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts by Source													1		
Property rates	5 402	5,402	5 402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	5,402	64,827	70,002	73,502
Service charges - electricity revenue	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	18,251	219,007	236,583	248,291
Service charges - water revenue	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	3,424	41,086	43,137	45,291
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	1,744	20,933	21,985	23,085
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,807	21,688	22,821	23,997
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	9,670	10,218	10,729
Interest earned - external investments	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	382	4,580	4,880	4,883
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8,565	5,855	6,147
Dividends received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222	14,662	15,534	16,313
Licences and permits	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	154	163	171
Agency services	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	385	4,614	4,878	5,121
Transfer receipts - operational	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	10,330	123,965	117,472	118,581
Other revenue	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	2,186	26,230	27,722	29,106
Cash Receipts by Source	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	46,666	559,991	581,013	603,351
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	3,482	41,780	37,462	52,200
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) &															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-			
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	50,148	601,771	618,474	655,551
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	13,703	164,436	175,301	184,168
Remuneration of councillors	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	10,033	10,835	11,167
Finance charges	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3,709	3,671	3,806
Bulk purchases - Electricity	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	15,268	183,215	197,836	207,729
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	0
Other materials	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,613	19,354	20,913	21,959
Contracted services	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	3,230	38,762	41,130	41,615
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Transfers and grants - other	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	949	11,387	23,503	13,428
Other expenditure	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	4,765	57,181	61,669	65,634
Cash Payments by Type	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	40,673	488,078	534,860	546,840
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	7,625	91,502	52,540	65,807
Repayment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	48,298	579,579	587,400	612,647
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	1,849	22,192	31,074	41,304
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin		1,849	3,698	5,548	7,397	9,247	11,096	12,945	14,795	16,644	18,493	20,343	-	22,192	54,066
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1,849	3,698	5,548	7,397	9,247	11,096	12,945	14,795	16,644	18,493	20,343	22,192	22,192	54,066	95,370
Reference															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

'C022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ncial Performance			Municipality does not have entities							
roperty rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
ransfers recognised - operational										
ther own revenue										
ontributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
tal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
emuneration of Board Members										
epreciation & asset impairment										
inance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
ther expenditure										
l Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
plus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
pital expenditure & funds sources										
pital expenditure										
ransfers recognised - operational										
ublic contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
l sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ancial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
ash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
ash/cash equivalents at the year end										

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
			NONE		

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2						NONE							-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	3													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class				
Infrastructure		71,468	32,828	38,356
Roads Infrastructure		9,532	12,001	150
Roads		9,382	11,851	–
Road Structures		150	150	150
Road Furniture		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		10,218	4,783	3,509
Drainage Collection		–	0	0
Storm water Conveyance		10,218	4,783	3,509
Attenuation		–	0	0
Electrical Infrastructure		500	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–
MV Networks		500	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		31,104	8,772	17,544
Dams and Weirs		11,730	8,772	17,544
Boreholes		–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–
Bulk Mains		13,224	–	–
Distribution		6,000	–	–
Distribution Points		–	0	0
PRV Stations		150	–	–
Capital Spares		–	0	0
Sanitation Infrastructure		13,647	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–
Reticulation		13,647	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Solid Waste Infrastructure		439	4,123	11,404
Landfill Sites		–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		439	4,123	11,404
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		6,027	3,150	5,750
Rail Lines		–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–
LV Networks		6,027	3,150	5,750
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Community Assets		340	1,990	7,312
Community Facilities		60	1,620	6,962
Halls		–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		60	–	–
Police		–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	1,620	120
Nature Reserves		–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	6,842
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		280	370	350
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		280	370	350
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Intangible Assets		250	300	200
Servitudes		–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	300	200
Water Rights		–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		250	300	200
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Computer Equipment		400	450	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		572	340	282
Furniture and Office Equipment		572	340	282
Machinery and Equipment		1,967	2,340	657
Machinery and Equipment		1,967	2,340	657
Transport Assets		2,600	500	350
Transport Assets		2,600	500	350
Libraries		–	–	–
Libraries				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	77,597	38,748	47,557

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the ren

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class			
Infrastructure	11,020	12,650	15,600
Roads Infrastructure	6,200	4,000	8,000
Roads	6,200	4,000	8,000
Road Structures			
Road Furniture			
Capital Spares			
Storm water Infrastructure	220	300	-
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance	220	300	-
Attenuation			
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-
Power Plants			
HV Substations			
HV Switching Station			
HV Transmission Conductors			
MV Substations			
MV Switching Stations			
MV Networks			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			
Water Supply Infrastructure	1,000	1,450	1,350
Dams and Weirs			
Boreholes			
Reservoirs			
Pump Stations			
Water Treatment Works	-	450	350
Bulk Mains			
Distribution	1,000	1,000	1,000
Distribution Points			
PRV Stations			
Capital Spares			
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,600	3,000	2,550
Pump Station			
Reticulation	1,200	1,200	1,200
Waste Water Treatment Works	1,400	1,800	1,350
Outfall Sewers			
Toilet Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			
Waste Transfer Stations			
Waste Processing Facilities			
Waste Drop-off Points			
Waste Separation Facilities			
Electricity Generation Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Rail Infrastructure	1,000	3,900	3,700
Rail Lines			
Rail Structures			
Rail Furniture			
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
MV Substations	1,000	3,900	2,600
LV Networks	-	-	1,200
Capital Spares			
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			
Piers			
Revetments			
Promenades			
Capital Spares			

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the ren

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-
Data Centres			
Core Layers			
Distribution Layers			
Capital Spares			
Community Assets	1,365	900	2,400
Community Facilities	405	600	2,100
Halls	405	600	2,100
Centres			
Creches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations			
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			
Police			
Parks			
Public Open Space			
Nature Reserves			
Public Ablution Facilities			
Markets			
Stalls			
Abattoirs			
Airports			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			
Capital Spares			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	960	300	300
Indoor Facilities			
Outdoor Facilities	960	300	300
Capital Spares			
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Monuments			
Historic Buildings			
Works of Art			
Conservation Areas			
Other Heritage			
Investment properties	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Other assets	1,200	-	-
Operational Buildings	1,000	-	-
Municipal Offices	1,000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points			
Building Plan Offices			
Workshops			
Yards			
Stores			
Laboratories			
Training Centres			
Manufacturing Plant			
Depots			
Capital Spares			

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the ren

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Housing	200	-	-
Staff Housing			
Social Housing	200	-	-
Capital Spares			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			
Intangible Assets	-	-	-
Servitudes			
Licences and Rights	-	-	-
Water Rights			
Effluent Licenses			
Solid Waste Licenses			
Computer Software and Applications			
Load Settlement Software Applications			
Unspecified			
Computer Equipment	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			
Furniture and Office Equipment	270	242	50
Furniture and Office Equipment	270	242	50
Machinery and Equipment	50	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	50	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-
Transport Assets			
Libraries	-	-	-
Libraries			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	13,905	13,792	14,050
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*15.2%*	*26.3%*	*27.5%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*30.2%*	*78.7%*	*35.8%*

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenanc

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class			
Infrastructure	15,910	16,581	17,447
Roads Infrastructure	7,101	7,494	7,868
Roads	6,451	6,810	7,151
Road Structures	–	–	–
Road Furniture	651	683	718
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	1,455	1,526	1,604
Drainage Collection	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	1,455	1,526	1,604
Attenuation	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	2,682	2,816	2,957
Power Plants	–	–	–
HV Substations	409	430	451
HV Switching Station	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors	–	–	–
MV Substations	727	764	802
MV Switching Stations	409	430	451
MV Networks	409	430	451
LV Networks	364	382	401
Capital Spares	364	382	401
Water Supply Infrastructure	2,358	2,314	2,465
Dams and Weirs	154	165	176
Boreholes	154	165	176
Reservoirs	–	–	–
Pump Stations	205	–	–
Water Treatment Works	103	110	117
Bulk Mains	205	220	235
Distribution	1,435	1,542	1,643
Distribution Points	51	55	59
PRV Stations	51	55	59
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,313	2,430	2,552
Pump Station	–	–	–
Reticulation	973	1,022	1,073
Waste Water Treatment Works	1,260	1,323	1,389
Outfall Sewers	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	80	85	90
Capital Spares	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–
Landfill Sites			
Waste Transfer Stations			
Waste Processing Facilities			
Waste Drop-off Points			
Waste Separation Facilities			
Electricity Generation Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–
Rail Lines			
Rail Structures			
Rail Furniture			
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
MV Substations			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenanc

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			
Piers			
Revetments			
Promenades			
Capital Spares			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-
Data Centres			
Core Layers			
Distribution Layers			
Capital Spares			
Community Assets	902	959	960
Community Facilities	545	571	556
Halls	545	571	556
Centres			
Crèches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations			
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			
Police			
Parks			
Public Open Space			
Nature Reserves			
Public Ablution Facilities			
Markets			
Stalls			
Abattoirs			
Airports			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			
Capital Spares			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	357	388	404
Indoor Facilities			
Outdoor Facilities	357	388	404
Capital Spares	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Monuments			
Historic Buildings			
Works of Art			
Conservation Areas			
Other Heritage			
Investment properties	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

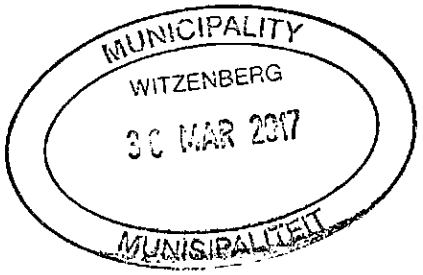
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenanc

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets	1,168	1,233	1,269
Operational Buildings	634	663	684
Municipal Offices	634	663	684
Pay/Enquiry Points			
Building Plan Offices			
Workshops			
Yards			
Stores			
Laboratories			
Training Centres			
Manufacturing Plant			
Depots			
Capital Spares			
Housing	534	569	584
Staff Housing			
Social Housing	534	569	584
Capital Spares			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			
Intangible Assets	2,316	2,597	2,751
Servitudes			
Licences and Rights	2,316	2,597	2,751
Water Rights			
Effluent Licenses			
Solid Waste Licenses			
Computer Software and Applications	2,316	2,597	2,751
Load Settlement Software Applications			
Unspecified			
Computer Equipment	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			
Transport Assets	-	-	-
Transport Assets			
Libraries	-	-	-
Libraries			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	20,296	21,369	22,426
R&M as a % of PPE	*0.0%*	*46.3%*	*431.0%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*0.0%*	*3.8%*	*3.7%*

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset c

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class			
Infrastructure	30,113	31,268	32,831
Roads Infrastructure	6,000	6,300	6,615
Roads	6,000	6,300	6,615
Road Structures			
Road Furniture			
Capital Spares			
Storm water Infrastructure	1,680	1,764	1,852
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance	1,680	1,764	1,852
Attenuation			
Electrical Infrastructure	3,143	3,300	3,465
Power Plants			
HV Substations			
HV Switching Station			
HV Transmission Conductors			
MV Substations			
MV Switching Stations			
MV Networks	3,143	3,300	3,465
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			
Water Supply Infrastructure	6,042	6,344	6,661
Dams and Weirs			
Boreholes			
Reservoirs			
Pump Stations			
Water Treatment Works			
Bulk Mains			
Distribution	6,042	6,344	6,661
Distribution Points			
PRV Stations			
Capital Spares			
Sanitation Infrastructure	6,248	6,560	6,888
Pump Station			
Reticulation	6,248	6,560	6,888
Waste Water Treatment Works			
Outfall Sewers			
Toilet Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7,000	7,000	7,350
Landfill Sites	7,000	7,000	7,350
Waste Transfer Stations			
Waste Processing Facilities			
Waste Drop-off Points			
Waste Separation Facilities			
Electricity Generation Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-
Rail Lines			
Rail Structures			
Rail Furniture			
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
MV Substations			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset c

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			
Piers			
Revetments			
Promenades			
Capital Spares			
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-
Data Centres			
Core Layers			
Distribution Layers			
Capital Spares			
Community Assets	2,959	3,107	3,262
Community Facilities	2,959	3,107	3,262
Halls	2,959	3,107	3,262
Centres			
Crèches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations			
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			
Police			
Parks			
Public Open Space			
Nature Reserves			
Public Ablution Facilities			
Markets			
Stalls			
Abattoirs			
Airports			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			
Capital Spares			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities			
Outdoor Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Monuments			
Historic Buildings			
Works of Art			
Conservation Areas			
Other Heritage			
Investment properties	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset c

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets	7,978	8,377	8,796
Operational Buildings	7,978	8,377	8,796
Municipal Offices	7,978	8,377	8,796
Pay/Enquiry Points			
Building Plan Offices			
Workshops			
Yards			
Stores			
Laboratories			
Training Centres			
Manufacturing Plant			
Depots			
Capital Spares			
Housing	-	-	-
Staff Housing			
Social Housing			
Capital Spares			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			
Intangible Assets	33	35	37
Servitudes			
Licences and Rights	33	35	37
Water Rights			
Effluent Licenses			
Solid Waste Licenses			
Computer Software and Applications	33	35	37
Load Settlement Software Applications			
Unspecified			
Computer Equipment	2,068	2,171	2,280
Computer Equipment	2,068	2,171	2,280
Furniture and Office Equipment	494	519	545
Furniture and Office Equipment	494	519	545
Machinery and Equipment	1,209	1,270	1,333
Machinery and Equipment	1,209	1,270	1,333
Transport Assets	882	927	973
Transport Assets	882	927	973
Libraries	309	325	341
Libraries	309	325	341
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			
Total Depreciation	46,045	47,998	50,398

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgra

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class			
Infrastructure	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-
Roads			
Road Structures			
Road Furniture			
Capital Spares			
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-
Power Plants			
HV Substations			
HV Switching Station			
HV Transmission Conductors			
MV Substations			
MV Switching Stations			
MV Networks			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			
Boreholes			
Reservoirs			
Pump Stations			
Water Treatment Works			
Bulk Mains			
Distribution			
Distribution Points			
PRV Stations			
Capital Spares			
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-
Pump Station			
Reticulation			
Waste Water Treatment Works			
Outfall Sewers			
Toilet Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			
Waste Transfer Stations			
Waste Processing Facilities			
Waste Drop-off Points			
Waste Separation Facilities			
Electricity Generation Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-
Rail Lines			
Rail Structures			
Rail Furniture			
Drainage Collection			
Storm water Conveyance			
Attenuation			
MV Substations			
LV Networks			
Capital Spares			
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			
Piers			
Revetments			
Promenades			
Capital Spares			

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-
Data Centres			
Core Layers			
Distribution Layers			
Capital Spares			
Community Assets	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-
Halls			
Centres			
Crèches			
Clinics/Care Centres			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			
Testing Stations			
Museums			
Galleries			
Theatres			
Libraries			
Cemeteries/Crematoria			
Police			
Parks			
Public Open Space			
Nature Reserves			
Public Ablution Facilities			
Markets			
Stalls			
Abattoirs			
Airports			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			
Capital Spares			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities			
Outdoor Facilities			
Capital Spares			
Heritage assets	-	-	-
Monuments			
Historic Buildings			
Works of Art			
Conservation Areas			
Other Heritage			
Investment properties	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-
Improved Property			
Unimproved Property			
Other assets	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-
Municipal Offices			
Pay/Enquiry Points			
Building Plan Offices			
Workshops			
Yards			
Stores			
Laboratories			
Training Centres			
Manufacturing Plant			
Depots			
Capital Spares			
Housing	-	-	-
Staff Housing			
Social Housing			
Capital Spares			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

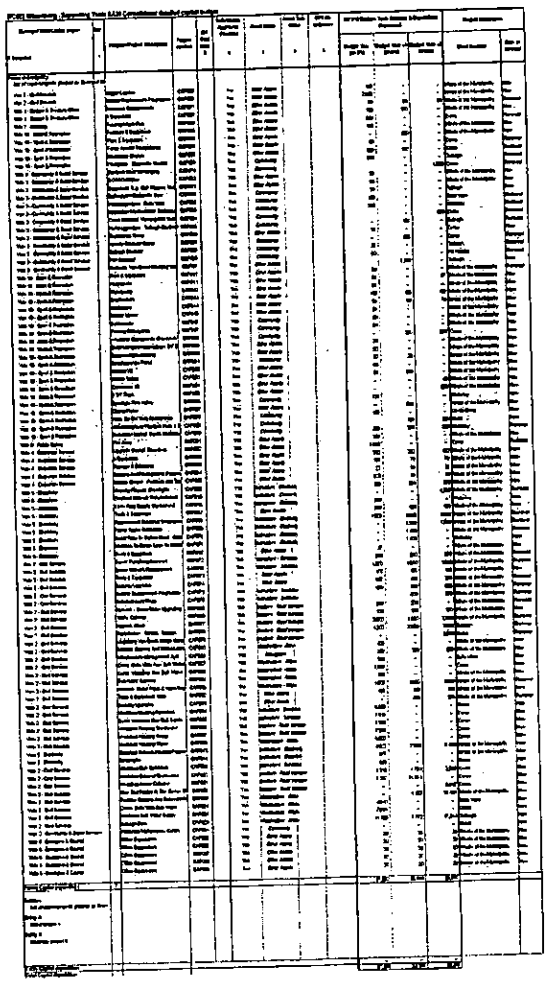
Intangible Assets	-	-	-
Servitudes			
Licences and Rights	-	-	-
Water Rights			
Effluent Licenses			
Solid Waste Licenses			
Computer Software and Applications			
Load Settlement Software Applications			
Unspecified			
Computer Equipment	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			
Transport Assets	-	-	-
Transport Assets			
Libraries	-	-	-
Libraries			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Financial Services		150	150	50				
Vote 2 - Community Services		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Community Services		1,925	3,790	3,517				
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,180	412	–				
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		1,622	540	532				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		50,982	32,753	30,761				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		35,493	14,745	30,597				
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager		150	150	150				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		91,502	52,540	65,607	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Financial Services								
Vote 2 - Community Services								
Vote 3 - Community Services								
Vote 4 - Community Services								
Vote 5 - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Technical Services								
Vote 7 - Technical Services								
Vote 8 - Municipal Manager								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		91,502	52,540	65,607	–	–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote*		NONE		*Examples*	*Examples*							
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity* *Entity Name* *Project name*												

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
R thousand	4			2	6			5	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality:												
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
		ABET and Life Long Learning Programme			No				26	31	35	Whole of the Municipality
		Aids/HIV							50	50	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Alien and Invasive Trees							30	30	30	Whole of the Municipality
		Bona Fide Farmers Rebate or Exemption							406	438	460	Whole of the Municipality
		Buildings							1,566	1,649	1,666	Whole of the Municipality
		Bulk Mains							13,224	-	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Cancer							15	15	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Capacity Building Unemployed							10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
		Catchment and Forestry							192	204	216	Whole of the Municipality
		Cemeteries/Crematoria							135	79	80	Whole of the Municipality
		Centres							-	-	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Child Programmes							47	47	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Civil Structure							202	214	226	Whole of the Municipality
		Civil Structures							685	726	766	Whole of the Municipality
		Clean-up Actions							1,785	330	360	Whole of the Municipality
		Communal Sanitation							80	85	90	Whole of the Municipality
		Communal Standpipes							51	55	59	Whole of the Municipality
		Communication Equipment							136	143	150	Whole of the Municipality
		Community Development Initiatives							177	178	180	Whole of the Municipality
		Community Initiatives							201	211	221	Whole of the Municipality
		Completion of Plan							10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
		Computer Equipment							748	815	784	Whole of the Municipality
		Computer Software and Applications							250	300	200	Whole of the Municipality
		Control and Instrumentation							136	143	150	Whole of the Municipality
		Dams and Weirs							11,730	8,772	17,544	Whole of the Municipality
		DC Systems							318	334	351	Whole of the Municipality
		Default Transactions							(693,632)	(696,434)	(734,572)	Whole of the Municipality
		Disability							45	45	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Disaster or Adverse Conditions							-	-	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Disaster Relief							17	18	19	Whole of the Municipality
		Discretionary							406	438	460	Whole of the Municipality
		Distribution							7,000	1,000	1,000	Whole of the Municipality
		Drainage							441	483	488	Whole of the Municipality
		Earthworks							20	21	22	Whole of the Municipality
		Education and Training							39	39	39	Whole of the Municipality
		Electrical Bulk Meters							91	85	100	Whole of the Municipality
		Electrical Equipment							506	534	562	Whole of the Municipality
		Electricity (50 kwh per household per month)							2,048	2,151	2,256	Whole of the Municipality
		Electricity (Other Energy)							540	567	595	Whole of the Municipality
		Electricity Bulk Meters							182	191	200	Whole of the Municipality
		Electricity Meters							182	191	200	Whole of the Municipality
		External Facilities							151	154	168	Whole of the Municipality
		Furniture and Office Equipment							883	834	373	Whole of the Municipality
		Gender Development							30	30	-	Whole of the Municipality
		General Residential Rebate (excess exceeding R1500							4,866	5,256	5,519	Whole of the Municipality
		Halls							405	600	2,100	Whole of the Municipality
		Holiday Program							10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
		IDP Implementation and Monitoring							45	45	45	Whole of the Municipality
		Indigent Owners							1,622	1,752	1,840	Whole of the Municipality
		Land							103	110	117	Whole of the Municipality
		Leadership Development							10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
		Libraries							105	110	115	Whole of the Municipality
		Library Programmes							12	13	13	Whole of the Municipality
		LV Conductors							182	191	200	Whole of the Municipality
		LV Networks							6,027	3,150	6,950	Whole of the Municipality
		Machinery and Equipment							2,288	2,644	978	Whole of the Municipality
		Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns							127	133	140	Whole of the Municipality
		Mechanical Equipment							913	968	1,022	Whole of the Municipality
		Meetings							165	182	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Municipal Minimum Competency Level							451	451	451	Whole of the Municipality
		Municipal Offices							1,000	-	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Municipal Running Cost							513,950	560,893	576,250	Whole of the Municipality
		Municipal Service Connection							231	242	254	Whole of the Municipality
		Municipal Service Connections							182	191	200	Whole of the Municipality
		MV Conductors							91	95	100	Whole of the Municipality
		MV Mini-substations							273	286	301	Whole of the Municipality
		MV Network Equipment							182	191	200	Whole of the Municipality
		MV Networks							500	-	-	Whole of the Municipality
		MV Substation Equipment							227	239	251	Whole of the Municipality
		MV Substations							1,000	3,900	2,500	Whole of the Municipality
		MV Switching Station Equipment							136	143	150	Whole of the Municipality
		MV Transformers							182	191	200	Whole of the Municipality
		Outdoor Facilities							1,240	670	650	Whole of the Municipality
		Parks Programme							20	25	30	Whole of the Municipality
		Pavements							6,451	6,810	7,151	Whole of the Municipality
		Pensioners/Social Grants							811	876	920	Whole of the Municipality
		Pipe Bridges							122	129	135	Whole of the Municipality
		Pipe Work							2,662	2,837	3,007	Whole of the Municipality

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
R thousand	4			2	6			5	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
		Project Implementation							349	49	49	Whole of the Municipality
		Promotional and Marketing							114	110	122	Whole of the Municipality
		PRV Stations							150	-	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Public Lighting							182	181	200	Whole of the Municipality
		Public Open Space							-	1,620	120	Whole of the Municipality
		Public Participation Meeting							22	23	25	Whole of the Municipality
		Public Protection and Safety							20	20	21	Whole of the Municipality
		Reticulation							14,847	1,200	1,200	Whole of the Municipality
		Road Bridges							50	55	60	Whole of the Municipality
		Road Structures							150	150	150	Whole of the Municipality
		Roads							15,582	15,851	8,000	Whole of the Municipality
		Social Development Programme (Welfare)							125	126	20	Whole of the Municipality
		Social Housing							200	-	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Spaces for Sport							105	106	111	Whole of the Municipality
		Special Events and Functions							524	552	581	Whole of the Municipality
		Storm water Conveyance							10,438	5,083	3,509	Whole of the Municipality
		Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-	-	6,842	Whole of the Municipality
		Traffic Signs							651	683	718	Whole of the Municipality
		Training							10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
		Transport Assets							4,541	2,683	2,664	Whole of the Municipality
		Ward Initiatives							183	183	-	Whole of the Municipality
		Waste Management							28	29	31	Whole of the Municipality
		Waste Management (removed once a week)							7,142	7,499	7,874	Whole of the Municipality
		Waste Transfer Stations							439	4,123	11,404	Whole of the Municipality
		Waste Water Management							112	117	123	Whole of the Municipality
		Waste Water Management (free minimum level service							6,425	6,746	7,083	Whole of the Municipality
		Waste Water Treatment Works							1,400	1,600	1,350	Whole of the Municipality
		Water							224	235	247	Whole of the Municipality
		Water (6 kl per household per month)							3,598	3,778	3,967	Whole of the Municipality
		Water Treatment Works							-	450	350	Whole of the Municipality
		Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training							201	201	201	Whole of the Municipality
		Youth Development							10	10	10	Whole of the Municipality
Parent operational expenditure	1								(34,423)	(27,871)	(35,650)	
Entities:												
List all operational projects grouped by Entity												
Entity A												
Water project A												
Entity B												
Electricity project B												
Entity Operational expenditure									-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure									(34,423)	(27,871)	(35,650)	

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WITZENBERG
Municipality • Munisipaliteit • UMasipala Wase

DRAFT BUDGET: 2017 / 2018– 2019 / 2020

OLD BUDGET SCHEDULES 2013/2014 TO 2016/2017

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

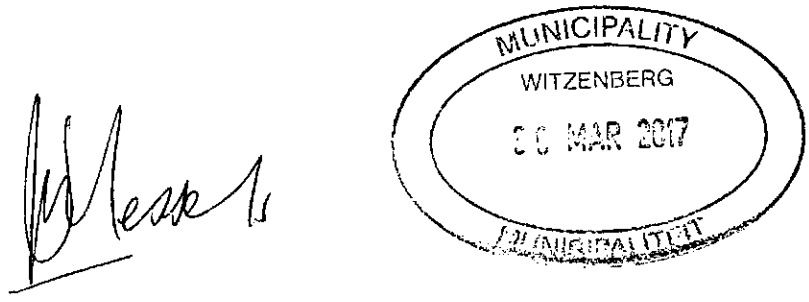
WC022 Witzenberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
Financial Performance							
Property rates	49,312	50,099	57,040	61,405	61,405	61,405	61,405
Service charges	223,975	241,849	279,542	295,516	295,516	295,516	295,516
Investment revenue	3,265	4,658	6,772	4,480	4,480	4,480	4,480
Transfers recognised - operational	89,101	84,008	74,141	134,609	103,604	103,604	103,604
Other own revenue	20,262	45,904	41,476	36,505	37,042	37,042	37,042
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	385,914	426,518	458,972	532,516	502,047	502,047	502,047
Employee costs	105,570	117,173	120,804	143,665	141,301	141,301	141,301
Remuneration of councillors	7,789	8,065	8,662	9,465	9,465	9,465	9,465
Depreciation & asset impairment	8,669	25,406	26,979	39,480	38,980	38,980	38,980
Finance charges	12,373	14,300	17,903	11,710	11,707	11,707	11,707
Materials and bulk purchases	125,407	138,170	160,425	179,221	179,221	179,221	179,221
Transfers and grants	812	922	969	881	887	887	887
Other expenditure	114,379	111,123	113,668	170,277	148,345	148,345	148,345
Total Expenditure	374,999	415,159	449,409	554,700	529,906	529,906	529,906
Surplus/(Deficit)	10,915	11,359	9,562	(22,184)	(27,859)	(27,859)	(27,859)
Transfers recognised - capital	48,136	51,634	51,539	51,580	38,567	38,567	38,567
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	59,052	62,993	61,101	29,396	10,708	10,708	10,708
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	59,052	62,993	61,101	29,396	10,708	10,708	10,708
Capital expenditure & funds sources							
Capital expenditure	87,567	58,965	64,040	84,221	63,358	63,358	63,358
Transfers recognised - capital	74,063	39,835	39,395	59,675	38,378	38,378	38,378
Public contributions & donations	1,020	6,951	1,619	–	189	189	189
Borrowing	–	–	–	4,800	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	12,484	12,179	23,026	19,746	24,792	24,792	24,792
Total sources of capital funds	87,567	58,965	64,040	84,221	63,358	63,358	63,358
Financial position							
Total current assets	92,096	92,320	129,477	128,678	131,864	131,864	131,864
Total non current assets	610,195	651,278	737,515	868,750	847,825	847,825	847,825
Total current liabilities	81,299	79,697	74,219	55,551	37,812	37,812	37,812
Total non current liabilities	106,264	105,295	159,671	159,348	159,348	159,348	159,348
Community wealth/Equity	514,729	558,607	633,103	782,529	782,529	782,529	782,529
Cash flows							
Net cash from (used) operating	93,344	69,104	98,351	69,050	51,311	51,311	51,311
Net cash from (used) investing	(87,957)	(59,491)	(61,188)	(69,728)	(48,803)	(48,803)	(48,803)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7,096)	(7,404)	(7,843)	(9,736)	(9,736)	(9,736)	(9,736)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	30,853	33,062	62,382	52,699	55,885	55,885	55,885
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation							
Cash and investments available	30,853	33,063	62,383	52,699	55,885	55,885	55,885
Application of cash and investments	5,847	737	4,501	(31,717)	(49,370)	(49,370)	(49,370)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	25,007	32,326	57,882	84,416	105,255	105,255	105,255
Asset management							
Asset register summary (WDV)	604,742	649,316	698,551	758,942	720,434	720,434	818,984
Depreciation & asset impairment	8,669	25,406	26,979	39,480	38,980	38,980	–
Renewal of Existing Assets	63,696	37,012	12,244	5,073	4,740	4,745	4,745
Repairs and Maintenance	13,524	13,941	18,470	20,275	21,539	21,539	22,197
Free services							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	14,835	15,359	16,434	18,847	18,847	18,847	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	(404)	1,581	1,252	1,360	1,360	7,343	–
Households below minimum service level							
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG 30 MAR 2017 MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Standard							
Governance and administration		54,396	80,281	79,470	79,324	77,526	77,526
Executive and council		3,309	4,112	5,103	949	3,149	3,149
Budget and treasury office		59,523	64,350	72,550	76,831	73,833	73,833
Corporate services		(8,436)	11,819	1,816	1,544	544	544
Community and public safety		117,842	104,809	90,585	148,801	119,689	119,689
Community and social services		57,926	59,231	66,167	70,005	71,661	71,661
Sport and recreation		24,456	20,130	14,945	8,502	8,502	8,502
Public safety		8,260	9,872	8,636	13,609	13,877	13,877
Housing		27,199	15,576	837	56,685	25,648	25,648
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		8,116	18,733	15,732	5,993	9,283	9,283
Planning and development		1,089	2,339	958	1,504	1,504	1,504
Road transport		5,782	16,137	14,253	4,490	7,243	7,243
Environmental protection		1,246	257	520	–	536	536
Trading services		253,696	274,328	324,723	349,978	334,116	334,116
Electricity		158,940	172,336	202,461	221,046	221,046	221,046
Water		44,308	38,056	49,588	76,752	59,450	59,450
Waste water management		31,700	38,645	49,456	30,444	31,885	31,885
Waste management		18,749	25,291	23,219	21,736	21,736	21,736
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	434,050	478,152	510,511	584,096	540,614	540,614
Expenditure - Standard							
Governance and administration		74,265	89,706	91,239	102,717	104,847	104,847
Executive and council		18,239	18,115	24,701	28,959	30,924	30,924
Budget and treasury office		29,630	35,939	36,902	43,443	43,012	43,012
Corporate services		26,397	35,653	29,636	30,315	30,911	30,911
Community and public safety		71,790	71,958	61,612	132,666	102,703	102,703
Community and social services		11,847	16,229	18,163	21,300	22,842	22,842
Sport and recreation		15,864	19,789	20,462	23,799	23,353	23,353
Public safety		14,408	18,206	20,081	27,707	27,685	27,685
Housing		29,671	17,744	2,907	59,860	28,823	28,823
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		19,495	25,454	29,611	29,044	30,690	30,690
Planning and development		6,124	7,375	4,731	5,667	5,863	5,863
Road transport		11,562	17,103	23,828	22,075	22,467	22,467
Environmental protection		1,809	976	1,052	1,302	2,359	2,359
Trading services		208,857	227,377	266,234	289,545	290,933	290,933
Electricity		142,517	155,264	179,325	200,351	200,115	200,115
Water		18,934	18,167	21,522	25,030	25,698	25,698
Waste water management		22,414	23,566	26,908	28,050	28,852	28,852
Waste management		24,991	30,379	38,478	36,113	36,267	36,267
Other	4	592	654	714	728	734	734
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	374,999	415,159	449,409	554,700	529,906	529,906
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		59,052	62,993	61,101	29,396	10,708	10,708



WC022 Witzenberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1						
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		59,523	64,350	72,550	76,831	73,833	73,833
Vote 2 - Civil Services		97,114	114,180	132,166	129,063	115,955	115,955
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		59,250	59,551	66,763	70,098	72,290	72,290
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		(8,436)	11,500	1,816	1,544	544	544
Vote 5 - Electricity		158,940	172,655	202,549	221,846	222,115	222,115
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		3,309	4,112	5,103	949	3,149	3,149
Vote 7 - Housing		27,199	15,576	837	56,685	25,648	25,648
Vote 8 - Planning		1,011	2,275	883	1,410	1,410	1,410
Vote 9 - Public Safety		11,684	13,821	12,898	17,168	17,168	17,168
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		24,456	20,130	14,945	8,502	8,502	8,502
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	434,050	478,152	510,511	584,096	540,614	540,614
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1						
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		28,017	33,686	30,779	36,916	36,359	36,359
Vote 2 - Civil Services		75,726	86,463	107,755	107,823	109,864	109,864
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		15,215	18,959	21,595	24,724	27,408	27,408
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		25,154	34,609	28,769	28,789	29,555	29,555
Vote 5 - Electricity		145,509	157,602	182,233	204,239	203,775	203,775
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		21,535	22,069	30,825	35,485	37,577	37,577
Vote 7 - Housing		29,671	17,744	2,907	59,860	28,823	28,823
Vote 8 - Planning		3,545	4,421	2,847	4,126	4,222	4,222
Vote 9 - Public Safety		14,762	19,816	21,238	28,939	28,969	28,969
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		15,864	19,789	20,462	23,799	23,353	23,353
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	374,999	415,159	449,409	554,700	529,906	529,906
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	59,052	62,993	61,101	29,396	10,708	10,708

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash		8,940	33,063	62,383	52,699	55,885	55,885	55,885
Call investment deposits	1	21,914	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	37,799	45,629	54,289	62,536	62,536	62,536	62,536
Other debtors		18,057	6,077	5,481	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	52	52	52	52
Inventory	2	5,386	7,552	7,324	7,690	7,690	7,690	7,690
Total current assets		92,096	92,320	129,477	128,678	131,864	131,864	131,864
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables		201	115	114	114	114	114	114
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		48,012	49,596	49,010	48,052	48,052	48,052	48,052
Investment in Associate		105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Property, plant and equipment	3	554,872	598,370	648,818	815,145	794,220	794,220	794,220
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		1,859	1,349	723	(173)	(173)	(173)	(173)
Other non-current assets		5,148	1,743	38,746	5,507	5,507	5,507	5,507
Total non current assets		610,195	651,278	737,515	868,750	847,825	847,825	847,825
TOTAL ASSETS		702,292	743,599	866,993	997,428	979,689	979,689	979,689
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	7,545	8,290	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860
Consumer deposits		1,863	2,041	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475	2,475
Trade and other payables	4	52,574	39,729	49,893	31,224	13,485	13,485	13,485
Provisions		19,318	29,637	12,991	12,992	12,992	12,992	12,992
Total current liabilities		81,299	79,697	74,219	55,551	37,812	37,812	37,812
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing		32,335	25,709	18,349	6,538	6,538	6,538	6,538
Provisions		73,929	79,586	141,322	152,809	152,809	152,809	152,809
Total non current liabilities		106,264	105,295	159,671	159,348	159,348	159,348	159,348
TOTAL LIABILITIES		187,563	184,992	233,889	214,899	197,160	197,160	197,160
NET ASSETS	5	514,729	558,607	633,103	782,529	782,529	782,529	782,529
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		506,163	549,388	623,673	762,783	762,783	762,783	762,783
Reserves	4	8,566	9,219	9,430	19,746	19,746	19,746	19,746
								–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	514,729	558,607	633,103	782,529	782,529	782,529	782,529

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		40,859	44,204	48,574	57,009	57,009	57,009	57,009
Service charges		204,458	206,658	237,994	284,273	284,273	284,273	284,273
Other revenue			–	–	21,009	21,009	21,009	21,009
Government - operating	1	55,433	90,256	86,035	134,809	103,804	103,804	103,804
Government - capital	1	73,085	48,136	51,634	51,580	40,164	40,164	40,164
Interest		7,849	10,600	13,595	9,954	9,954	9,954	9,954
Dividends		–	–	–	–			
Payments								
Suppliers and employees		(276,253)	(319,266)	(325,744)	(476,993)	(452,311)	(452,311)	(452,311)
Finance charges		(11,319)	(10,672)	(12,814)	(11,710)	(11,710)	(11,710)	(11,710)
Transfers and Grants	1	(767)	(813)	(922)	(881)	(881)	(881)	(881)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		93,344	69,104	98,351	69,050	51,311	51,311	51,311
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		13	278	3,006	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		(104)	45	(155)	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables					–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Capital assets		(87,865)	(59,814)	(64,040)	(69,728)	(48,803)	(48,803)	(48,803)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(87,957)	(59,491)	(61,188)	(69,728)	(48,803)	(48,803)	(48,803)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans			–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing			–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		121	178	434	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing		(7,217)	(7,582)	(8,277)	(9,736)	(9,736)	(9,736)	(9,736)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7,096)	(7,404)	(7,843)	(9,736)	(9,736)	(9,736)	(9,736)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(1,709)	2,209	29,320	(10,414)	(7,228)	(7,228)	(7,228)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	32,562	30,853	33,062	63,113	63,113	63,113	63,113
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	30,853	33,062	62,382	52,699	55,885	55,885	55,885

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	30,853	33,062	62,382	52,699	55,885	55,885	55,885
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	1	1	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		30,853	33,063	62,383	52,699	55,885	55,885	55,885
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers		7,170	2,297	3,780	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Statutory requirements	2							
Other working capital requirements	3	(1,323)	(1,560)	722	(31,717)	(49,370)	(49,370)	(49,370)
Other provisions								
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5							
Total Application of cash and investments:		5,847	737	4,501	(31,717)	(49,370)	(49,370)	(49,370)
Surplus(shortfall)		25,007	32,326	57,882	84,416	105,255	105,255	105,255

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Property rates	6							
Total Property Rates		47,650	50,326	56,656	61,365	61,365	61,365	61,365
[redacted]		(454)	1,581	1,253	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,360
Net Property Rates		48,004	48,747	55,404	60,005	60,005	60,005	60,005
Service charges - electricity revenue	6							
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		158,951	173,257	201,099	217,876	217,876	61,365	61,365
[redacted]							7,670	7,670
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		[redacted]						2,462
Service charges - water revenue	6							
Total Service charges - water revenue		36,689	34,899	42,187	42,778	42,778	42,778	42,778
[redacted]							(667)	(667)
Net Service charges - water revenue		[redacted]						3,574
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		21,277	24,033	26,052	26,079	26,079	26,079	26,079
[redacted]							(1,000)	(1,000)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		16,844	19,061	20,950	18,968	19,968	19,968	19,968
Service charges - refuse revenue	6							
Total refuse removal revenue		21,877	24,323	26,509	27,120	27,120	27,120	27,120
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[redacted]								-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		17,221	18,954	20,834	20,419	20,419	20,419	6,701
Other Revenue by source								20,419
Fuel Levy								
Other Revenue		(3,594)	11,952	10,505	4,428	4,965	4,965	4,965
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	(3,594)	11,952	10,505	4,428	4,965	4,965	4,965
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	64,581	70,039	72,213	85,694	83,564	83,564	83,564
Pension and UIF Contributions		11,850	12,037	12,322	14,891	14,741	14,741	14,741
Medical Aid Contributions		4,871	5,122	5,353	7,003	7,003	7,003	7,003
Overtime		5,444	5,437	7,569	7,336	7,336	7,336	7,336
Performance Bonus		-	-	781	767	767	767	767
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,700	3,935	4,081	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		812	773	1,386	5,334	5,144	5,144	5,144
Other benefits and allowances		10,317	12,960	11,082	13,220	13,236	13,236	13,236
Payments in lieu of leave		534	2,297	1,995	750	750	750	750
Long service awards		848	836	926	735	735	735	735
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2,719	2,926	3,164	2,881	2,881	2,881	2,881
sub-total	5	105,785	117,344	120,879	143,863	141,301	141,301	141,301
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		215	171	76	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	105,570	117,173	120,804	143,863	141,301	141,301	141,301
Contributions recognised - capital								
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Default]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		8,869	25,405	26,979	39,480	38,980	38,980	38,980
Lease amortisation								
Capital asset impairment								
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10							
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	8,869	25,405	26,979	39,480	38,980	38,980	38,980
Bulk purchases								
Electricity Bulk Purchases		125,407	138,170	160,425	179,221	179,221	179,221	179,221
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	125,407	138,170	160,425	179,221	179,221	179,221	179,221
Transfers and grants								
Cash transfers and grants		812	922	959	881	867	881	881
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	812	922	959	881	867	881	881
Contracted services								
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Default]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		36,935	30,250	15,877	71,370	43,458	23,019	23,019
Allocations to organs of state:	1	36,935	30,250	15,877	71,370	43,458	23,019	23,019
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		36,935	30,250	15,877	71,370	43,458	23,019	23,019
Other Expenditure By Type								
Collection costs		155	519	327	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2,511	2,284	2,322	2,900	2,900	3,845	3,845
General expenses	3	40,929	46,261	55,290	59,899	67,089	67,089	67,089
Uni Other Expenditure by Type								
Opex: Prov Grant Exp: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Fleet Costs		5,430	5,193	5,261	7,428	6,677	4,994	4,994
Valuation costs		393	71	50	2,000	2,040	13,162	13,162
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	49,418	54,348	63,249	73,268	79,747	90,211	90,211
by Expenditure Item	8							
Employee related costs								
Other materials		13,524	14,994	18,470	20,275	21,539	21,539	21,539
Contracted Services								
Other Expenditure								
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	13,524	14,994	18,470	20,275	21,539	21,539	21,539

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office	Vote 2 - Civil Services	Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Electricity	Vote 6 - Executive & Council	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Planning	Vote 9 - Public Safety	Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	Total
R thousand	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates		60,005	–	–	–	–	–	(180)	–	(200)	–	59,625
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,400
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	215,414	–	–	–	–	–	215,414
Service charges - water revenue		–	39,203	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,203
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	19,968	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,968
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	20,419	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,419
Service charges - other		–	16,386	–	–	2,462	–	–	510	1	–	19,359
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	379	–	–	767	1	–	–	8,327	9,475
Interest earned - external investments		4,480	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,480
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		66	4,541	–	–	600	–	268	–	–	–	5,474
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	13,005	–	13,020
Licences and permits		–	–	93	–	–	–	–	–	75	–	168
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,274	–	4,274
Other revenue		1,585	29	216	544	32	182	595	900	12	175	4,272
Transfers recognised - operational		9,294	120	89,395	–	–	–	56,000	–	–	–	134,809
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		76,831	100,669	70,098	544	218,508	949	56,685	1,410	17,168	8,502	551,364
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		13,715	36,497	18,061	14,811	10,871	15,360	2,672	3,462	12,628	15,588	143,665
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	9,465	–	–	–	–	9,465
Debt impairment		4,396	10,356	–	–	887	–	–	–	10,000	–	25,640
Depreciation & asset impairment		761	25,430	829	1,541	4,569	3,025	61	82	1,041	2,139	39,480
Finance charges		737	3,804	9	6,590	301	36	–	–	214	18	11,710
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	179,221	–	–	–	–	–	179,221
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		2,988	4,346	129	460	531	1,670	573	153	1,704	2,375	14,929
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	700	–	182	–	–	–	–	881
Other expenditure		14,319	27,390	5,696	4,687	7,859	5,745	56,553	429	3,352	3,678	129,709
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		36,916	107,823	24,724	28,789	204,239	35,485	59,860	4,126	28,939	23,799	554,700
Surplus/(Deficit)		39,914	(7,154)	45,374	(28,245)	14,269	(34,536)	(3,175)	(2,715)	(11,771)	(15,297)	(3,336)
Transfers recognised - capital												–
Contributions recognised - capital												–
Contributed assets												–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		39,914	(7,154)	45,374	(28,245)	14,269	(34,536)	(3,175)	(2,715)	(11,771)	(15,297)	(3,336)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

C022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
housand								
ETS								
investment deposits		21,914	–	–	–	–	–	–
Call deposits < 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days								
l Call investment deposits	2	21,914	–	–	–	–	–	–
nsumer debtors								
Consumer debtors		131,132	164,225	194,370	191,778	191,778	191,778	191,778
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(93,333)	(118,596)	(140,081)	(129,243)	(129,243)	(129,243)	(129,243)
al Consumer debtors	2	37,799	45,629	54,289	62,536	62,536	62,536	62,536
t impairment provision								
Balance at the beginning of the year		(69,849)	(93,333)	(123,872)	(103,603)	(103,603)	(103,603)	(103,603)
Contributions to the provision		(23,484)	(30,548)	(28,610)	(25,640)	(25,640)	(25,640)	(25,640)
Bad debts written off		–	9	6	–	–	–	–
lance at end of year		(93,333)	(123,872)	(152,477)	(129,243)	(129,243)	(129,243)	(129,243)
roperty, plant and equipment (PPE)								
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		662,269	721,673	790,471	1,034,032	1,013,107	1,013,107	1,013,107
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		107,397	123,302	141,652	218,887	218,887	218,887	218,887
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	554,872	598,370	648,818	815,145	794,220	794,220	794,220
LIABILITIES								
rrent liabilities - Borrowing								
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		7,545	8,290	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		7,545	8,290	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860	8,860
rade and other payables								
Trade and other creditors		45,404	37,432	46,114	31,224	13,485	13,485	13,485
Unspent conditional transfers		7,170	2,297	3,780	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
otal Trade and other payables	2	52,574	39,729	49,893	31,224	13,485	13,485	13,485
on current liabilities - Borrowing								
Borrowing	4	32,335	25,709	18,349	6,538	16,274	16,274	16,274
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		32,335	25,709	18,349	6,538	16,274	16,274	16,274
Provisions - non-current								
Retirement benefits		57,154	71,101	74,528	70,596	70,596	70,596	70,596
List other major provision items								
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		16,775	8,485	66,794	82,214	82,214	82,214	82,214
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		73,929	79,586	141,322	152,809	152,809	152,809	152,809
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		417,428	474,672	530,190	733,387	733,387	733,387	733,387
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		417,428	474,672	530,190	732,687	732,687	733,387	733,387
Surplus/(Deficit)		59,052	62,993	61,101	30,096	30,096	30,096	30,096
Appropriations to Reserves		(15,673)	(13,310)	(12,504)	–		–	–
Transfers from Reserves		13,486	12,656	12,293			–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		378	(6,822)	357			–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	474,672	530,190	591,437	762,783	762,783	763,483	763,483
Reserves								
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		8,566	9,219	9,430	19,746	19,746	19,746	19,746
Self-Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	8,566	9,219	9,430	19,746	19,746	19,746	19,746
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	483,238	539,409	600,867	782,529	782,529	783,229	783,229

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services								

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			283,023	282,909	310,876	333,538	366,277	366,277
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			7,764	(7,751)	15,858	9,727	10,166	10,166
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			58,711	60,059	64,944	68,307	68,867	68,867
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the creation of participative structures			3,102	3,488	4,312	50	546	546
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			43,339	63,076	45,225	25,093	17,979	17,979
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy			29,919	32,687	35,429	39,796	39,796	39,796
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.			1,319	216	1,317	658	658	658
Allocations to other priorities			2						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	427,177	434,684	477,961	477,170	504,290	504,290

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure			212,635	237,671	255,567	298,129	321,544	321,544
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services			4,722	5,546	6,730	6,636	6,636	6,636
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development			27,319	31,360	33,986	37,222	36,847	36,847
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.			25,823	25,436	30,530	36,929	37,789	37,789
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the			19,942	22,442	21,445	23,455	24,558	24,558
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.			41,772	57,286	49,228	46,136	38,768	38,768
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy			3,324	2,864	4,717	5,058	5,569	5,569
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.			1,498	1,494	1,619	1,560	1,560	1,560
Allocations to other priorities									
Total Expenditure			1	337,034	384,100	403,821	455,124	473,270	473,270

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Essential Services	1.1 Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic infrastructure	A		76,858	39,635	54,461	42,134	67,817	67,817
Essential Services	1.2 Provide for the needs of informal settlements through improved services	B		–	–	411	–	10	10
Governance	2.1 Support Institutional Transformation & Development	C		2,069	716	548	350	513	513
Governance	2.2 Ensure financial viability.	D		0	135	118	350	425	425
Governance	2.3 To maintain and strengthen relations with international- & inter-governmental partners as well as the local community through the	E		–	–	–	–	–	–
Communal Services	3.1 Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens feel at home.	F		8,639	18,479	8,502	9,934	6,838	6,838
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.1 Support the poor & vulnerable through programmes & policy	G		–	–	–	–	–	–
Socio-Economic Support Services	4.2 Create an enabling environment to attract investment & support local economy.	H		–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3						
Total Capital Expenditure			1	87,567	58,965	64,040	52,768	75,602	75,602

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
[redacted] Insert measure's description		New	New	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		New	New	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		0.97	0.97	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%	<2%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		29.0%	29.0%	26.0%	26.0%	26.0%	26.0%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
[redacted] Insert measure's description		3.50	3.50	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
[redacted] Insert measure's description		New	New	100	100	100	100
[redacted] Insert measure's description		2	2	2	2	2	2
[redacted] Insert measure's description		2	2	2	2	2	2
[redacted] Insert measure's description		2	2	2	2	2	2
[redacted] Insert measure's description		56	60	50	50	50	50

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget
Demographics									
Population			84	75	116	91	91	116	116
Females aged 5 - 14			Not available	Not available	Not available				
Males aged 5 - 14			Not available	Not available	Not available				
Females aged 15 - 34			Not available	Not available	Not available	21	21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34			Not available	Not available	Not available	24	24	24	24
Unemployment			Not available	Not available	Not available	3	3	3	3
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12								
No income			Not available	Not available	Not available	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757
R1 - R1 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703
R1 601 - R3 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	7,079	7,079	7,079	7,079
R3 201 - R6 400			Not available	Not available	Not available	5,723	5,723	5,723	5,723
R6 401 - R12 800			Not available	Not available	Not available	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863
R12 801 - R25 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851
R25 601 - R51 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064
R52 201 - R102 400			Not available	Not available	Not available	253	253	253	253
R102 401 - R204 800			Not available	Not available	Not available	77	77	77	77
R204 801 - R409 600			Not available	Not available	Not available	49	49	49	49
R409 601 - R819 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			Not available	Not available	Not available	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)									
< R2 060 per household per month	13		Not available	Not available	Not available	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00	8460.00
Insert description	2		Not available	Not available	Not available	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00	15539.00
Household/demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	116	116	116	116
Number of poor people in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	90	90	90	90
Number of households in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	27	27	27	27
Number of poor households in municipal area			Not available	Not available	Not available	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)			Not available	Not available	Not available	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400
Housing statistics	3								
Formal			Not available	Not available	Not available	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642
Informal			Not available	Not available	Not available	3,778	3,778	3,778	3,778
Total number of households			-	-	-	27,420	27,420	27,420	27,420
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								
Dwellings provided by province/s									
Dwellings provided by private sector	5								
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6								
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%
Interest rate - investment						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.7%
Remuneration increases						6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Consumption growth (water)						2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Collection rates	7								
Property tax/service charges						89.6%	85.8%	85.1%	95.6%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						89.6%	85.8%	85.1%	95.6%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget		
[redacted]	Ref			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		
		Household service targets ('000)									
		Water:		Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available		
		Piped water inside dwelling		10,835	10,845	10,845	10,845	10,845	10,845		
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691		
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–		
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		12,526	12,536	12,536	12,536	12,536	12,536		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–		
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12,526	12,536	12,536	12,536	12,536	12,536		
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:		10,266	10,300	10,300	10,300	10,300	10,300		
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		735	730	730	730	730	730		
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691		
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		12,722	12,721	12,721	12,721	12,721	12,721		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12,722	12,721	12,721	12,721	12,721	12,721		
		Total number of households									
		Energy:		1,768	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769	1,769		
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		11,045	11,264	11,264	11,264	11,264	11,264		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10,623	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625	10,625		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Other energy sources		12,813	13,033	13,033	13,033	13,033	13,033		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:		11,057	11,067	11,067	11,067	11,067	11,067		
		Removed at least once a week		11,057	11,067	11,067	11,067	11,067	11,067		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11,057	11,067	11,067	11,067	11,067	11,067		
		Total number of households									

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	30,853	33,062	62,382	52,699	55,885	55,885	55,885
Cash + Investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	25,007	32,326	57,882	84,416	105,255	105,255	105,255
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.1	1.1	2.0	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	59,052	62,993	61,101	29,396	10,708	10,708	10,708
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0.8%	9.3%	0.0%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	83.4%	75.2%	75.8%	92.1%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.2%	9.1%	10.3%	7.2%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.6%	98.3%	85.5%	82.8%	76.6%	76.6%	76.6%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(7.4%)	15.6%	14.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(42.8%)	(0.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	2.3%	2.8%	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%	2.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	72.9%	60.8%	16.3%	6.0%	7.4%	7.4%	0.0%

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITY

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Valuation:	1						
Date of valuation:		01-07-08	01-07-13	01-07-13	01-07-13		
Financial year valuation used		2011/12	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	Service provide	Service provide	Service provide	Service provider	Service provide	Service provide
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider	Service provider
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		July	July	July	July		
No. of properties	5		13,424	13,850	13,919	13,919	13,919
No. of sectional title values	5	558	558	558	558	558	558
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)							
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)							
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	7,764	7,764	7,764	7,764	7,764	7,764
Total land value (Rm)	5						
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5						
Total market value (Rm)	5						
Rating:							
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Rate revenue:							
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	49,312	50,099	57,040	61,405	61,405	61,405
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	46,846	47,594	48,044	58,335	58,335	58,335
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Mixed props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,238	86	469	2,094	179	2,306	83	-	950	-	-	-	-	6	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		33,817,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		86	469	2,094	179	2,306	83		550					8			
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			2														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							0										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)									8								
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			144	2	0	316											
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	403	630	5,164	406		7		30								
Total land value (Rm)	6	47	142	3,019	83	158	3		5								
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	355	632	2,145	323	158	4		25								
Total market value (Rm)	6	403	774	5,166	406	316	7		30								
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1					
Residential properties			0.0074	0.0068	0.0073	0.0085
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0111	0.0102	0.0110	0.0128
Formal/informal settlements			0.0059	0.0054	0.0059	0.0068
Small holdings			0.0074	0.0068	0.0073	0.0085
Farm properties - used			0.0019	0.0017	0.0018	0.0021
Farm properties - not used			0.0019	0.0017	0.0018	0.0021
Industrial properties			0.0141	0.0129	0.0140	0.0162
Business and commercial properties			0.0141	0.0129	0.0140	0.0162
Communal land - residential			0.0074	0.0068	0.0073	0.0085
Communal land - small holdings			0.0074	0.0068	0.0073	0.0085
Communal land - farm property			0.0019	0.0017	0.0018	0.0021
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0141	0.0129	0.0140	0.0162
Communal land - other			0.0074	0.0068	0.0073	0.0085
State-owned properties			0.0141	0.0129	0.0140	0.0162
Municipal properties			0.0074	0.0068	0.0073	0.0085
Public service infrastructure			0.0018	0.0017	0.0018	0.0021
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land			0.0141	0.0129	0.0140	0.0162
Restitution and redistribution properties						
Protected areas						
National monuments properties			0.0018	0.0017	0.0018	0.0021
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*						
Residential properties						
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	85,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			70,000	70,000	70,000	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		In terms of regulation				
Other rebates or exemptions	2					
Water tariffs						
Domestic						
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			73	78	82	82
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			83	88	93	102
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*						
Water usage - life line tariff						
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-6 kl	368	390	413	285
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7-30 kl	620	657	697	695
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31-60 kl	571	605	642	684
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		61-300 kl	536	568	602	684
Other	2	Above 300 kl	2,910	2,910	2,910	2,910
Waste water tariffs						
Domestic						
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			149	158	168	179
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*						
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*						
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				
Other	2					

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
Electricity tariffs						
Domestic						
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			101	110	118	137
FBE		(how is this targeted?)				
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)				
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Indigent households receive 50				
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid *(c/kwh)*						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 kWh	80	85	92	100
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 kWh	93	99	107	116
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 kWh	115	124	134	153
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Above 600 kWh	125	135	145	173
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50 kWh	77	82	88	97
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350 kWh	93	99	107	117
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600 kWh	111	119	129	147
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Above 600 kWh	134	144	156	178
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				
Other	2					
Waste management tariffs						
Domestic						
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			160	169	183	198
80l bin - once a week						
250l bin - once a week						

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITY

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*			15,000	15,000	15,000	16,000
[Insert lines as applicable]						85,000
						-
						100,000
						100,000
Water tariffs						
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(10 in thresholds)	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL	6 KL
		(9 in thresholds)	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge
		(8 in thresholds)				
		(7 in thresholds)				
		(6 in thresholds)				
		(5 in thresholds)				
		(4 in thresholds)				
		(3 in thresholds)				
		(2 in thresholds)				
Waste water tariffs						
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(6 in structure)	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge	Basic Charge
		(5 in structure)				
		(4 in structure)				
		(3 in structure)				
		(2 in structure)				
		(1 in structure)				
		(0 in structure)				
		(0 in structure)				
Electricity tariffs						
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(10 in thresholds)	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
		(9 in thresholds)				
		(8 in thresholds)				
		(7 in thresholds)				
		(6 in thresholds)				
		(5 in thresholds)				
		(4 in thresholds)				
		(3 in thresholds)				
		(2 in thresholds)				
		(1 in thresholds)				
		(0 in thresholds)				

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1						
Rates and services charges:							
Property rates		422.42	388.17	419.22	425.00	425.00	425.00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		990.90	1,064.58	1,149.74	1,298.00	1,298.00	1,298.00
Water: Basic levy		64.34	68.20	72.29	72.29	72.29	72.29
Water: Consumption		149.89	158.89	168.42	161.40	161.40	161.40
Sanitation		130.88	138.73	147.05	157.35	157.35	157.35
Refuse removal		140.14	148.55	160.43	173.27	173.27	173.27
Other							
sub-total		1,898.57	1,967.11	2,117.16	2,287.31	2,287.31	2,287.31
VAT on Services		206.66	221.05	237.71	260.72	260.72	260.72
Total large household bill:		2,105.23	2,188.16	2,354.88	2,548.03	2,548.03	2,548.03
% increase/-decrease			3.9%	7.6%	8.2%	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2						
Rates and services charges:							
Property rates		299.08	274.83	296.82	283.33	283.33	283.33
Electricity: Basic levy		–		–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		425.30	453.73	490.03	545.00	545.00	545.00
Water: Basic levy		64.34	68.20	72.29	72.29	72.29	72.29
Water: Consumption		122.70	130.06	137.87	130.90	130.90	130.90
Sanitation		130.88	138.73	147.05	157.35	157.35	157.35
Refuse removal		140.14	148.55	160.43	173.27	173.27	173.27
Other							
sub-total		1,182.44	1,214.11	1,304.50	1,362.14	1,362.14	1,362.14
VAT on Services		123.67	131.50	141.07	151.03	151.03	151.03
Total small household bill:		1,306.12	1,345.60	1,445.57	1,513.18	1,513.18	1,513.18
% increase/-decrease			3.0%	7.4%	4.7%	–	–
				1.46	-0.37	-1.00	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3						
Rates and services charges:							
Property rates		132.58	121.83	131.58	141.67	141.67	141.67
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		246.00	260.76	281.62	309.00	309.00	309.00
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		95.51	101.24	107.31	100.40	100.40	100.40
Sanitation		130.88	138.73	147.05	157.35	157.35	157.35
Refuse removal		140.14	148.55	160.43	173.27	173.27	173.27
Other							
sub-total		745.11	771.11	828.00	881.68	881.68	881.68
VAT on Services		85.75	90.90	97.50	103.60	103.60	103.60
Total small household bill:		830.86	862.01	925.50	985.28	985.28	985.28
% increase/-decrease			3.7%	7.4%	6.5%	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITY

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Parent municipality							
Securities - National Government							
Listed Corporate Bonds							
Deposits - Bank		21,914	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks							
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							
Municipal Bonds							
Municipality sub-total	1	21,914	–	–	–	–	–
Entities							
Securities - National Government							
Listed Corporate Bonds							
Deposits - Bank							
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners							
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits							
Bankers Acceptance Certificates							
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks							
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)							
Repurchase Agreements - Banks							
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		21,914	–	–	–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Parent municipality									
There will be no longterm investments for the 2016/17 financial year. All possible investments will be call deposits									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast
Parent municipality							
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		32,335	25,709	18,349	6,538	6,538	6,538
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							
Local registered stock							
Instalment Credit							
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities							
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier							
Marketable Bonds							
Non-Marketable Bonds							
Bankers Acceptances							
Financial derivatives							
Other Securities							
Municipality sub-total	1	32,335	25,709	18,349	6,538	6,538	6,538
Total Borrowing	1	32,335	25,709	18,349	6,538	6,538	6,538

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type							
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1, 2						
Operating Transfers and Grants							
National Government:		51,872	56,496	57,095	63,502	62,445	56,660
Local Government Equitable Share		49,553	54,124	54,850	59,734	59,734	54,614
MIG		60	82	98	–	–	–
MSIG		230	–	280	957	–	–
FMG		1,075	1,259	926	1,475	1,375	403
EPWP		955	1,031	941	1,336	1,336	1,643
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							
Provincial Government:		32,511	22,530	11,015	64,365	34,478	11,816
Library MRF		5,551	5,428	5,653	5,498	5,498	5,498
Library Conditional Grant		–	1,550	1,313	2,477	3,306	3,306
Housing		26,664	15,017	–	56,000	24,964	2,571
CDW		73	94	66	150	150	150
Tariffs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Local Government		–	–	–	120	340	11
Thusong Centre		–	–	211	–	100	100
Maintenance of Transport Infrastructure		71	–	3,772	120	120	180
Mandela Memorial		100	–	–	–	–	–
Long Term Financial Plan		–	441	–	–	–	–
Compliance Assist		51	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–
Water & Sanitation Informal Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading Of Streets & Sidewalks		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		524	479	1,729	200	736	3,507
Belgium		524	479	1,729	200	736	3,507
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	84,907	79,506	69,839	128,067	97,659	71,983
Capital Transfers and Grants							
National Government:		33,330	19,479	23,348	51,580	26,724	22,465
MIG		18,433	18,541	19,018	17,739	21,624	21,252
MSIG		592	820	580	–	–	–
FMG		113	118	314	–	100	33
EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–
INEP		2,000	–	3,362	5,000	5,000	1,180
RBIG		5,658	–	–	27,841	–	–
DWAF		73	–	–	–	–	–
ACIP		–	–	–	–	–	–
NDEV		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development		6,461	–	74	1,000	–	–
Provincial Government:		3,500	1,868	826	–	537	537
Library Conditonal Grant		3,500	1,868	826	–	537	537
MRF		–	62	70	–	–	–
Housing		11,298	29,697	27,008	–	7,712	15,677
Department of Local Government		–	–	136	–	1,650	1,530
PTIP		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport		–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		–	527	151	–	1,754	1,754
CDW		8	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	6,838	466	–	189	63
Public Contribution		–	6,838	466	–	–	–
Belgium		–	–	–	–	189	63
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	36,830	28,185	24,640	51,580	27,451	23,066
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		121,737	107,691	94,479	179,647	125,110	95,049

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE:	1						
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants							
National Government:		51,872	56,496	57,095	63,502	62,445	56,660
Local Government Equitable Share		49,553	54,124	54,850	59,734	59,734	54,614
MIG		60	82	98	–	–	–
MSIG		230	–	280	957	–	–
FMG		1,075	1,259	926	1,475	1,375	403
EPWP		955	1,031	941	1,336	1,336	1,643
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							
Provincial Government:		32,511	22,530	11,015	64,365	34,478	11,816
Library MRF		5,551	5,428	5,653	5,498	5,498	5,498
Library Conditional Grant		–	1,550	1,313	2,477	3,306	3,306
Housing		26,664	15,017	–	56,000	24,964	2,571
CDW		73	94	66	150	150	150
Tariffs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Local Government		–	–	–	120	340	11
Thusong Centre		–	–	211	–	100	100
Maintenance of Transport Infrastructure		71	–	3,772	120	120	180
Mandela Memorial		100	–	–	–	–	–
Long Term Financial Plan		–	441	–	–	–	–
Compliance Assist		51	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–
Water & Sanitation Informal Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading Of Streets & Sidewalks		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		524	479	1,729	200	736	3,507
Belgium		524	479	1,729	200	736	3,507
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		84,907	79,506	69,839	128,067	97,658	71,983
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants							
National Government:		33,330	19,479	23,348	51,580	26,724	22,465
MIG		18,433	18,541	19,018	17,739	21,624	21,252
MSIG		592	820	580	–	–	–
FMG		113	118	314	–	100	33
EPWP		–	–	–	–	–	–
INEP		2,000	–	3,362	5,000	5,000	1,180
RBIG		5,658	–	–	27,841	–	–
DWAF		73	–	–	–	–	–
ACIP		–	–	–	–	–	–
NDEV		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Development		6,461	–	74	1,000	–	–
Provincial Government:		3,500	1,868	826	–	537	537
Library Conditonal Grant		3,500	1,868	826	–	537	537
MRF		–	62	70	–	–	–
Housing		11,298	29,697	27,008	–	7,712	15,677
PTIP		–	–	136	–	1,650	1,530
Sport		–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–
CDW		–	527	151	–	1,754	1,754
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	6,838	466	–	189	63
Public Contribution		–	6,838	466	–	–	–
Belgium		–	–	–	–	189	63
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		36,830	28,185	24,640	51,580	27,451	23,066
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		121,737	107,691	94,479	179,647	125,110	95,048

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3						
National Government:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	151	–	–	–
Current year receipts		47,513	51,872	56,496	58,307	57,466	56,202
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		47,513	51,721	56,647	58,307	57,466	56,202
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	151	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(1,076)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		17,347	32,511	22,530	19,600	14,783	10,807
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17,347	33,587	21,454	19,600	14,783	10,807
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(1,076)	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(5)	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(5)	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	1,019	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(351)	(524)	(479)	(255)	(1,181)	(721)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(351)	(1,543)	540	(255)	(1,181)	(721)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	1,019	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		64,505	83,765	78,641	77,652	71,068	66,287
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	94	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3						
National Government:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(8,907)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(59,565)	(33,330)	(19,479)	(23,104)	(23,909)	(11,731)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(59,565)	(24,423)	(28,386)	(23,104)	(23,909)	(11,731)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(8,907)	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(13,521)	(14,806)	(32,155)	(1,076)	(31,024)	(27,460)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(13,521)	(14,806)	(32,155)	(1,076)	(31,024)	(27,460)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							
Other grant providers:							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(701)	–	(6,838)	(1,038)	(1,138)	(379)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(701)	–	(6,838)	(1,038)	(1,138)	(379)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(73,786)	(39,229)	(67,379)	(25,218)	(56,070)	(39,570)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	(8,907)	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(9,281)	44,536	11,262	52,435	14,997	26,717
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	(8,813)	–	–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

C022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			
housand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
Transfers to other municipalities *Insert description*	1							
Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms *Insert description*	2							
Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other Organs of State *Insert description*	3							
al Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Organisations *Donation tourism and sundry*		812	922	969	881	887	881	881
Cash Transfers To Organisations		812	922	969	881	887	881	881
Transfers to Groups of Individuals *Insert description*	5							
al Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	812	922	969	881	887	881	881
Cash Transfers to other municipalities *Insert description*	1							
Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms *Insert description*	2							
al Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State *Insert description*	3							
Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-Cash Grants to Organisations *Insert description*	4							
Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ups of Individuals *Insert description*	5							
al Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	812	922	969	881	887	881	881

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)							
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,147	6,922	7,160	7,945	7,945	7,945
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		786	866	905	1,004	1,004	1,004
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		6,932	7,789	8,065	8,949	8,949	8,949
% increase	4		12.4%	3.5%	11.0%	–	–
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2						
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,205	3,412	3,656	3,917	3,917	3,917
Pension and UIF Contributions		528	613	698	637	637	637
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	111	111	111
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	757	690	785	785	785
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	512	696	790	859	859	859
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	144	85	103	103	103
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	92	136	136	136
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,245	5,623	6,012	6,548	6,548	6,548
% increase	4		32.4%	6.9%	8.9%	–	–
Other Municipal Staff							
Basic Salaries and Wages		57,287	61,169	66,383	78,734	78,734	78,734
Pension and UIF Contributions		10,142	11,237	11,339	13,726	13,726	13,726
Medical Aid Contributions		4,305	4,871	5,102	6,191	6,191	6,191
Overtime		6,809	8,257	9,208	7,361	7,376	7,376
Performance Bonus		5,043	4,838	4,909	6,826	6,826	6,826
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,011	3,012	3,145	3,919	3,919	3,919
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	676	668	689	857	857	857
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,342	2,332	4,916	3,457	3,451	3,451
Payments in lieu of leave		291	634	536	750	750	750
Long service awards		279	424	419	347	347	347
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2,889	2,719	2,926	2,651	2,651	2,651
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		93,074	100,162	109,571	124,819	124,828	124,828
% increase	4		7.6%	9.4%	13.9%	0.0%	–
Total Parent Municipality		104,252	113,573	123,648	140,317	140,326	140,326
			8.9%	8.9%	13.5%	0.0%	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		104,252	113,573	123,648	140,317	140,326	140,326
% increase	4		8.9%	8.9%	13.5%	0.0%	–
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	97,319	105,785	115,583	131,367	131,376	131,376

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		529,083	85 949	97,364			626,447
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			187,955	36,536	660,455			884,946
Deputy Executive Mayor			530,839	86,113	95,344			712,296
Executive Committee			2,079,158	379,654	215,624			2,674,436
Total for all other councillors			–	570,842	3,982,774			4,553,616
Total Councillors	8	–	3,327,035	1,073,145	5,051,561			9,451,741
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,048,922	300,660	113,400	187,962		1,650,944
Chief Finance Officer			670,222	203,495	269,919	144,731		1,288,367
Director Community Services			805,836	226,564	94,500	144,731		1,271,631
Director Corporate Services			768,957	182,915	176,400	144,731		1,273,003
Director Technical Services			768,325	31,812	326,980	144,731		1,271,848
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	4,062,262	945,446	981,199	766,886		6,755,793
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	7,389,297	2,018,591	6,032,760	766,886		16,207,534

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities							
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		23	–	23	23	–	23
Board Members of municipal entities	4						
Municipal employees	5						
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	22	21	2	22	21	1
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance							
Spatial/town planning							
Information Technology							
Roads							
Electricity							
Water							
Sanitation							
Refuse							
Other							
Technicians		*555*	*495*	*60*	*556*	*496*	*60*
Finance		62	50	12	62	51	11
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		2	1	1
Roads		80	41	39	80	41	39
Electricity		46	44	2	46	44	2
Water							
Sanitation		45	44	1	45	44	1
Refuse		81	80	1	81	80	1
Other		238	233	5	238	233	5
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)							
Service and sales workers							
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers							
Craft and related trades							
Plant and Machine Operators							
Elementary Occupations							
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	605	516	90	606	517	89
% increase					0.2%	0.2%	(1.1%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10						
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10						
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10						

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WITZENBERG
3 1 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2017/18											
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	22,318	4,494	4,418	4,268	4,053	4,071	4,049	3,958	1,970	2,064	1,976	1,988
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	120	114	114	162	137	122	89	105	82	106	129	122
Service charges - electricity revenue	20,958	19,746	18,302	15,189	14,604	16,130	16,557	18,950	19,860	19,834	20,609	14,676
Service charges - water revenue	3,069	2,462	2,419	3,630	2,607	3,958	3,839	3,785	3,794	3,439	3,834	2,366
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,398	1,852	2,391	1,359	1,855	1,835	1,367	1,367	1,977	1,441	1,433	1,695
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,731	1,733	1,733	1,713	1,714	1,709	1,715	1,722	1,646	1,692	1,656	1,656
Service charges - other	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Rental of facilities and equipment	627	670	819	831	699	905	1,128	721	1,111	697	690	577
Interest earned - external investments	297	341	265	380	454	370	360	462	279	324	400	548
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	439	461	451	462	455	513	444	451	450	450	436	462
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085
Licences and permits	12	12	15	18	16	12	15	11	14	14	17	12
Agency services	300	280	391	410	399	310	496	365	370	335	290	329
Transfers recognised - operational	23,760	93	1,182	558	817	48,285	213	405	44,518	914	1,184	12,880
Other revenue	307	329	320	326	353	359	499	322	409	350	299	398
Gains on disposal of PPE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	76,464	33,715	33,947	30,431	29,290	79,707	31,899	33,752	77,607	32,787	34,080	38,837
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	11,573	11,499	13,954	13,109	12,743	11,534	11,813	17,344	9,421	10,334	9,915	10,426
Remuneration of councillors	748	739	739	739	739	739	1,014	778	673	1,046	771	739
Debt impairment	1,303	1,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303	2,303
Depreciation & asset impairment	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	297	5,320	5,225	5,299	22,014
Finance charges	515	718	1,227	617	617	743	698	618	1,229	515	515	3,699
Bulk purchases	–	18,429	19,634	11,673	12,236	12,311	12,433	15,851	13,959	16,462	13,861	32,371
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	1,422	900	831	1,200	1,197	1,888	987	1,292	1,042	847	938	2,384
Transfers and grants	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Other expenditure	7,838	9,552	9,745	10,813	10,832	10,717	9,981	9,691	11,416	10,425	11,276	17,423
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	23,661	43,404	48,695	40,717	40,929	40,498	39,493	48,249	45,438	47,230	44,952	91,434
Surplus/(Deficit)	52,803	(9,690)	(14,748)	(10,285)	(11,639)	39,209	(7,594)	(14,496)	32,169	(14,443)	(10,871)	(52,598)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,328	2,328	3,983	4,674	7,576	3,181	2,328	4,332	2,242	(4,788)	(3,668)	27,063
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	55,131	(7,361)	(10,766)	(5,611)	(4,063)	42,390	(5,266)	(10,165)	34,411	(19,231)	(14,539)	(25,535)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–
Surplus/(Deficit)	55,131	(7,361)	(10,766)	(5,611)	(4,063)	42,390	(5,266)	(10,165)	34,411	(19,231)	(14,539)	(25,535)

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2017/18											
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office	23,001	5,208	6,047	5,326	5,372	5,010	4,745	4,937	2,756	3,402	3,835	7,192
Vote 2 - Civil Services	8,919	8,768	10,915	11,767	10,183	10,238	9,640	9,592	10,050	2,174	3,647	33,171
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	23,705	59	142	251	300	20,106	175	210	16,304	216	63	8,568
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	45	45	45	45	1,045	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Vote 5 - Electricity	20,993	19,803	18,350	15,247	17,615	17,076	16,598	21,001	19,906	19,881	20,642	14,735
Vote 6 - Executive & Council	75	75	76	75	119	76	75	77	75	75	75	76
Vote 7 - Housing	56	57	57	57	57	28,057	57	57	28,056	59	57	57
Vote 8 - Planning	86	95	101	106	88	64	247	100	179	113	67	165
Vote 9 - Public Safety	1,375	1,352	1,466	1,489	1,475	1,383	1,571	1,435	1,444	1,409	1,368	1,401
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	537	581	731	742	612	833	1,074	631	1,034	626	613	489
Vote 11 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	78,792	36,043	37,930	35,105	36,866	82,888	34,227	38,084	79,849	27,999	30,413	65,899
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated												
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office	2,054	2,444	2,532	2,315	2,506	2,545	2,581	2,573	5,657	2,489	3,648	5,571
Vote 2 - Civil Services	4,955	5,685	6,752	7,033	6,623	6,724	6,386	7,472	8,946	8,498	8,840	29,908
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	1,946	1,794	2,661	2,662	2,618	2,501	2,505	3,082	(2,845)	2,541	2,346	2,914
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	(251)	305	(336)	120	347	(1,229)	(1,599)	1,057	28,424	630	(64)	1,385
Vote 5 - Electricity	2,777	21,385	23,017	14,942	15,349	15,291	15,484	19,053	2,203	20,612	17,897	36,227
Vote 6 - Executive & Council	3,901	3,063	3,546	3,324	3,187	3,312	3,459	3,330	1,708	1,857	1,594	3,205
Vote 7 - Housing	4,776	4,937	4,988	4,987	5,001	4,993	5,018	5,032	4,913	4,946	4,990	5,280
Vote 8 - Planning	245	225	257	252	179	267	285	300	1,002	359	335	419
Vote 9 - Public Safety	1,256	1,454	2,610	2,513	2,720	3,583	2,652	3,117	95	2,456	2,633	3,850
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	2,001	2,112	2,668	2,568	2,398	2,511	2,723	3,232	(4,663)	2,842	2,733	2,676
Vote 11 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	23,661	43,404	48,695	40,717	40,929	40,498	39,493	48,249	45,438	47,230	44,952	91,434
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	55,131	(7,361)	(10,766)	(5,611)	(4,063)	42,390	(5,266)	(10,165)	34,411	(19,231)	(14,539)	(25,535)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities												–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												–
Surplus/(Deficit)	55,131	(7,361)	(10,766)	(5,611)	(4,063)	42,390	(5,266)	(10,165)	34,411	(19,231)	(14,539)	(25,535)

MUNISIPALITEIT
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Revenue - Standard													
Governance and administration		120	120	121	120	1,164	121	120	123	120	120	(3,790)	80,862
Executive and council		75	75	76	75	119	76	75	77	75	75	(3,835)	3,986
Budget and treasury office		23,001	5,208	6,047	5,326	5,372	5,010	4,745	4,937	2,756	3,402	3,835	7,192
Corporate services		(22,956)	(5,163)	(6,001)	(5,280)	(4,327)	(4,964)	(4,700)	(4,891)	(2,711)	(3,357)	(3,790)	69,684
Community and public safety		25,357	1,756	1,989	2,110	2,367	50,060	2,366	2,414	46,454	1,960	1,793	10,174
Community and social services		23,697	51	134	243	292	20,098	167	202	16,296	208	55	8,561
Sport and recreation		537	581	731	742	612	833	1,074	631	1,034	626	613	489
Public safety		1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,406	1,072	1,067	1,524	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067
Housing		56	57	57	57	57	28,057	57	57	28,056	59	57	57
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		412	398	518	547	514	398	769	486	574	473	386	517
Planning and development		94	103	108	114	95	72	254	107	187	121	75	173
Road transport		318	296	410	432	418	326	514	379	387	352	311	345
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		29,901	28,560	29,254	27,003	27,449	27,298	26,227	30,125	29,945	22,044	24,278	47,895
Electricity		20,993	19,803	18,350	15,247	17,277	17,071	16,598	20,544	19,906	19,881	20,642	14,735
Water		5,575	4,968	4,925	6,136	5,113	6,464	6,344	6,290	5,620	(1,173)	(5)	26,496
Waste water management		1,492	1,946	4,137	3,798	3,236	1,944	1,459	1,459	2,664	1,534	1,876	4,899
Waste management		1,841	1,843	1,842	1,822	1,824	1,819	1,825	1,832	1,755	1,801	1,765	1,766
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		55,791	30,835	31,883	29,780	31,494	77,878	29,482	33,147	77,093	24,597	22,667	139,449
Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration		5,808	5,919	5,876	5,990	6,174	4,747	4,564	7,075	35,778	5,148	5,297	10,342
Executive and council		3,286	2,442	2,776	2,615	2,473	2,605	2,751	2,011	1,619	1,780	1,504	3,097
Budget and treasury office		2,670	3,064	3,302	3,024	3,220	3,252	3,289	3,893	5,746	2,566	3,739	5,680
Corporate services		(148)	412	(203)	351	481	(1,110)	(1,476)	1,171	28,413	802	55	1,565
Community and public safety		8,939	9,262	11,721	11,514	11,578	12,442	11,737	13,159	4,928	11,758	11,737	13,892
Community and social services		1,102	967	1,698	1,723	1,701	1,606	1,594	2,109	3,494	1,638	1,405	2,263
Sport and recreation		2,001	2,112	2,668	2,568	2,398	2,511	2,723	3,232	(4,663)	2,842	2,733	2,676
Public safety		1,060	1,246	2,367	2,236	2,477	3,332	2,403	2,787	1,185	2,333	2,609	3,673
Housing		4,776	4,937	4,988	4,987	5,001	4,993	5,018	5,032	4,913	4,946	4,990	5,280
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,733	1,906	2,053	2,800	2,609	2,477	2,079	2,693	(3,672)	2,794	3,346	8,224
Planning and development		936	897	1,059	1,042	947	1,013	1,027	1,073	(5,154)	1,012	968	846
Road transport		669	881	862	1,636	1,540	1,342	909	1,462	1,905	1,558	2,098	7,212
Environmental protection		128	128	132	122	122	122	143	158	(424)	223	280	167
Trading services		7,121	26,257	28,985	20,352	20,507	20,771	21,052	25,261	8,344	27,470	24,511	58,915
Electricity		2,515	21,122	22,708	14,552	15,014	15,017	15,194	18,784	2,028	20,189	17,429	35,800
Water		2,777	2,843	3,597	3,099	2,989	3,088	3,051	3,589	(12,643)	3,265	3,263	6,113
Waste water management		(289)	(157)	91	(21)	(12)	56	293	110	20,862	1,331	1,248	4,536
Waste management		2,118	2,448	2,590	2,721	2,516	2,611	2,515	2,778	(1,903)	2,685	2,571	12,465
Other		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
Total Expenditure - Standard		23,661	43,404	48,695	40,717	40,929	40,498	39,493	48,249	45,438	47,230	44,952	91,434
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		32,130	(12,570)	(16,812)	(10,937)	(9,435)	37,380	(10,011)	(15,101)	31,655	(22,633)	(22,285)	48,015
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	32,130	(12,570)	(16,812)	(10,937)	(9,435)	37,380	(10,011)	(15,101)	31,655	(22,633)	(22,285)	48,015

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1												
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services		100	3,500	1,500	3,000	3,156	–	79	10,500	7,036	500	3,990	18,493
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Electricity		–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	100	3,750	1,500	3,000	3,156	–	79	10,500	7,036	1,300	4,390	18,493
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*													
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	–	250
Vote 2 - Civil Services		570	4,023	3,050	1,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,800
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	1,000
Vote 5 - Electricity		25	400	1,200	10	160	–	–	1,500	5,700	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,100
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	500	–	–	300	500	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - 0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	595	4,423	4,250	1,810	160	–	300	2,080	5,700	300	150	11,150
Total Capital Expenditure	2	695	8,173	5,750	4,810	3,316	–	379	12,580	12,736	1,600	4,540	29,643

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

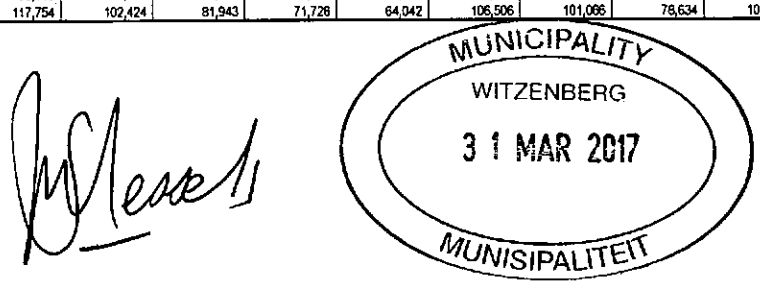
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1												
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	150	1,050
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	–	50
Corporate services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	1,000
Community and public safety		–	250	–	500	–	–	300	500	–	1,100	400	3,100
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	400	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	500	–	–	300	500	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	3,100
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		245	1,100	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,600
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		245	1,100	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,600
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		450	6,823	5,750	4,300	3,316	–	79	12,000	12,736	500	3,990	21,893
Electricity		–	400	1,200	–	160	–	–	1,500	5,700	–	–	–
Water		200	1,000	3,000	3,000	1,000	–	–	10,000	2,916	–	3,990	10,000
Waste water management		250	2,623	1,550	1,300	2,156	–	79	500	4,120	500	–	11,893
Waste management		–	2,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	695	8,173	5,750	4,810	3,316	–	379	12,580	12,736	1,600	4,540	29,643
Funded by:													
National Government		100	3,000	1,000	3,000	3,156	–	79	10,000	12,036	800	3,990	14,492
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,023
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		100	3,000	1,000	3,000	3,156	–	79	10,000	12,036	800	3,990	22,515
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	2,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,300
Internally generated funds		595	5,173	2,250	1,810	160	–	300	2,580	700	800	550	4,828
Total Capital Funding		695	8,173	5,750	4,810	3,316	–	379	12,580	12,736	1,600	4,540	29,643

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18											
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Cash Receipts By Source												
Property rates	21,984	4,159	4,083	3,933	3,718	3,736	3,714	3,623	1,636	1,727	1,841	1,653
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	120	114	114	162	137	122	89	105	82	108	129	122
Service charges - electricity revenue	20,884	19,672	18,228	15,115	14,530	16,056	16,483	18,876	19,786	19,760	20,535	14,602
Service charges - water revenue	2,625	2,018	1,975	3,186	2,163	3,514	3,395	3,341	3,350	2,995	3,390	1,922
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,266	1,720	2,259	1,227	1,723	1,703	1,235	1,235	1,845	1,309	1,301	1,563
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,444	1,446	1,446	1,426	1,427	1,423	1,429	1,435	1,399	1,405	1,369	1,369
Service charges - other	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Rental of facilities and equipment	627	670	819	831	899	905	1,128	721	1,111	697	690	577
Interest earned - external investments	297	341	265	380	454	370	360	462	279	324	400	548
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	439	481	451	462	455	513	444	451	450	450	436	462
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1,068	1,068	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Licences and permits	12	12	15	18	16	12	15	11	14	14	17	12
Agency services	300	280	391	410	399	310	496	365	370	335	290	329
Transfer receipts - operational	23,760	93	1,182	558	817	48,285	213	405	44,518	914	1,184	12,880
Other revenue	307	329	320	326	353	369	499	322	409	350	299	398
Cash Receipts by Source	75,176	32,426	31,659	28,143	27,002	77,419	29,610	31,464	75,320	30,497	31,792	36,548
Other Cash Flows by Source												
Transfer receipts - capital	2,328	2,328	3,993	4,674	7,576	3,181	2,328	4,332	2,242	(4,788)	(3,688)	27,063
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	77,505	34,754	35,641	32,817	34,578	80,599	31,939	35,796	77,562	25,709	28,124	63,611
Cash Payments by Type												
Employee related costs	11,573	11,499	13,954	13,109	12,743	11,534	11,813	17,344	9,421	10,334	9,915	10,426
Remuneration of councillors	748	739	739	739	739	739	1,014	778	673	1,046	771	739
Finance charges	515	718	1,227	617	617	743	698	618	1,229	515	515	3,699
Bulk purchases - Electricity	–	18,429	19,634	11,673	12,236	12,311	12,433	15,851	13,959	16,462	13,861	32,371
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	1,422	900	831	1,200	1,197	1,888	987	1,292	1,042	847	938	2,384
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Other expenditure	7,838	9,552	9,745	10,813	10,832	10,717	9,981	9,691	11,416	10,425	11,276	17,427
Cash Payments by Type	22,168	41,912	46,203	38,224	38,436	38,005	37,000	45,648	37,815	39,702	37,350	67,121
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												
Capital assets	695	8,173	5,750	4,810	3,316	–	379	12,580	12,736	1,600	4,540	15,150
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	4,170	–	510	129	–	–	4,261	–	528	139
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	22,863	50,084	56,122	43,034	42,262	38,134	37,379	58,228	54,812	41,302	42,417	82,409
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	54,641	(15,330)	(20,481)	(10,217)	(7,684)	42,465	(5,440)	(22,432)	22,750	(15,593)	(14,293)	(18,799)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	63,113	117,754	102,424	81,943	71,726	64,042	106,506	101,066	78,634	101,384	85,791	71,498
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	117,754	102,424	81,943	71,726	64,042	106,506	101,066	78,634	101,384	85,791	71,498	52,699



WC022 Witzenberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description R million	Ref	2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance							
Property rates							
Service charges							
Investment revenue							
Transfers recognised - operational							
Other own revenue							
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets							
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs							
Remuneration of Board Members							
Depreciation & asset impairment							
Finance charges							
Materials and bulk purchases							
Transfers and grants							
Other expenditure							
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources							
Capital expenditure							
Transfers recognised - operational							
Public contributions & donations							
Borrowing							
Internally generated funds							
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position							
Total current assets							
Total non current assets							
Total current liabilities							
Total non current liabilities							
Equity							
Cash flows							
Net cash from (used) operating							
Net cash from (used) investing							
Net cash from (used) financing							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end							

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

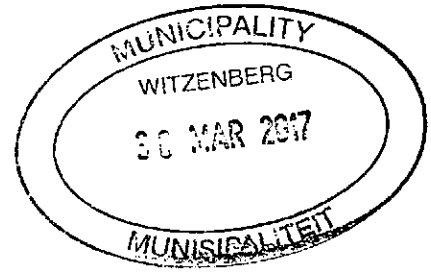
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		17,212	6,324	43,983	68,497	45,867	45,867
Infrastructure - Road transport		11,038	3,713	15,646	4,290	5,159	5,159
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8,604	2,996	12,231	1,020	3,083	3,083
Storm water		2,434	718	3,415	3,270	2,076	2,076
Infrastructure - Electricity		1,901	39	1,814	10,800	10,438	10,438
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		989	–	895	9,500	8,870	8,870
Street Lighting		913	39	919	1,300	1,569	1,569
Infrastructure - Water		2,269	1,810	13,809	34,605	19,639	19,639
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	24,422	–	–
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		2,269	1,810	13,809	10,183	19,639	19,639
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2,003	761	12,715	13,179	5,007	5,007
Reticulation		2,003	761	12,715	13,179	5,007	5,007
Sewerage purification		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	5,623	5,623	5,623
Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	5,623	5,623	5,623
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		5,205	14,803	6,817	–	–	–
Parks & gardens		562	3,320	94	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		934	4,794	1,302	–	–	–
Swimming pools		3,567	1,497	–	–	–	–
Community halls		–	1,754	3,873	–	–	–
Libraries		–	3,263	1,648	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		50	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		93	175	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		1,454	826	896	10,616	10,455	10,455
General vehicles		–	–	–	3,800	4,330	4,330
Specialised vehicles	10	754	–	–	2,300	–	–
Plant & equipment		674	613	614	–	100	100
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	–	80	180	180
Furniture and other office equipment		–	201	282	450	358	358
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	1,826	535	535
Other Buildings		–	–	–	1,000	2,100	2,100
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		26	12	–	1,160	2,851	2,851
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 1		–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural 2		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 1		–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological 2		–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	23,871	21,954	51,796	79,113	56,322	56,322
Specialised vehicles		754	–	–	2,300	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		754	–	–	2,300	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		58,381	30,565	8,876	3,823	3,801	3,801
Infrastructure - Road transport		20,381	8,277	819	2,800	1,979	1,979
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		16,918	6,785	819	2,800	1,979	1,979
Storm water		3,463	1,492	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		957	2,146	482	–	–	–
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		957	2,146	482	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		23,022	7,707	1,681	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs		–	207	–	–	–	–
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		23,022	7,500	1,681	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		14,020	12,282	5,893	1,023	1,323	1,323
Reticulation		14,020	12,282	5,893	1,023	1,323	1,323
Sewerage purification		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	148	–	–	–	–
Waste Management		–	148	–	–	–	–
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		402	1,248	424	1,000	1,000	1,000
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		104	–	–	500	500	500
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		219	638	156	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	11	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		79	553	257	500	500	500
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	56	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		4,166	5,068	2,944	250	439	444
General vehicles		–	1,689	855	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		3,173	2,653	1,390	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		514	366	373	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		280	188	326	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings		198	144	–	–	189	189
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	46	–	250	250	255
Intangibles		747	116	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		747	116	–	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	63,696	37,012	12,244	5,073	4,740	4,745
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*72.7%*	*62.8%*	*19.1%*	*6.0%*	*7.8%*	*7.8%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreciation		*134.7%*	*145.7%*	*45.4%*	*12.8%*	*12.2%*	*12.2%*



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		9,813	10,369	13,961	15,308	15,673	15,673
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,299	3,906	7,447	7,223	7,218	7,218
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,763	3,134	6,241	5,922	6,322	6,322
Storm water		536	772	1,206	1,301	896	896
Infrastructure - Electricity		4,126	3,442	2,780	4,442	4,442	4,442
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		3,180	2,506	2,379	3,305	3,305	3,305
Street Lighting		946	936	401	1,137	1,137	1,137
Infrastructure - Water		1,056	1,292	1,468	1,476	2,200	2,200
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1,056	1,292	1,468	1,476	2,200	2,200
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1,331	1,730	2,266	2,166	1,812	1,812
Reticulation		1,331	1,730	2,266	2,166	1,812	1,812
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1,204	1,053	1,535	1,454	1,746	1,746
Parks & gardens		39	30	59	54	54	54
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		27	29	151	177	153	153
Libraries		-	120	127	150	516	516
Recreational facilities		982	741	908	790	710	710
Fire, safety & emergency		4	1	125	136	166	166
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		7	9	10	22	22	22
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		135	123	156	125	125	125
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2,507	3,572	2,974	3,513	4,120	4,120
General vehicles		1,207	2,070	1,431	2,448	2,490	2,490
Specialised vehicles	10	56	89	154	77	69	69
Plant & equipment		262	185	106	227	215	215
Computers - hardware/equipment		238	343	344	189	257	257
Furniture and other office equipment		205	177	218	295	308	308
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		539	706	720	278	781	781
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other *(list sub-class)*		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	13,524	14,994	18,470	20,275	21,539	21,539
Specialised vehicles		56	89	154	77	69	69
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		56	89	154	77	69	69
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.4%*	*2.5%*	*2.8%*	*2.5%*	*2.7%*	*2.7%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*3.6%*	*3.6%*	*4.1%*	*3.7%*	*4.1%*	*4.1%*

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		11,308	9,083	11,102	7,628	11,972	11,972
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,381	2,751	3,665	2,101	3,298	3,298
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3,381	2,751	3,665	2,101	3,298	3,298
Storm water		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		2,384	1,610	1,770	1,929	3,028	3,028
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		2,293	1,563	1,720	1,871	2,936	2,936
Street Lighting		91	46	50	59	92	92
Infrastructure - Water		2,509	2,048	2,662	1,700	2,669	2,669
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		2,509	2,048	2,662	1,700	2,669	2,669
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2,934	2,537	2,867	1,722	2,703	2,703
Reticulation		2,934	2,537	2,867	1,722	2,703	2,703
Sewerage purification		–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		101	138	138	175	275	275
Waste Management		61	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	2	1	2	2	2	3	3
Gas		38	136	136	173	271	271
Other	3	0	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)
Community		591	669	1,238	515	808	808
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		48	30	344	19	30	30
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		13	5	5	6	9	9
Libraries		5	1	68	2	3	3
Recreational facilities		373	444	632	358	561	561
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		513	267	268	186	292	292
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		(361)	(78)	(76)	(56)	(88)	(88)
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		579	297	315	366	574	574
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		579	297	315	366	574	574
Other assets		(5,015)	14,736	13,684	30,266	24,518	23,113
General vehicles		2,748	1,490	1,739	1,892	2,970	2,970
Specialised vehicles	10	32	75	94	64	101	101
Plant & equipment		709	490	497	550	863	863
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		3,204	1,717	1,382	1,055	1,657	1,657
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		58	29	29	37	58	58
Civic Land and Buildings		1,585	395	401	488	766	766
Other Buildings		2,058	1,019	1,116	1,301	2,042	2,042
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		(15,409)	9,521	8,426	24,878	16,062	14,657
Intangibles		1,206	622	639	706	1,107	1,107
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*		1,206	622	639	706	1,107	1,107
Total Depreciation	1	8,669	25,406	26,979	39,480	38,980	37,575
Specialised vehicles		32	75	94	64	101	101
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		32	75	94	64	101	101
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		330	560	600	615	630	646	662
Vote 2 - Civil Services		67,596	25,409	22,814	23,384	23,969	24,568	25,182
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		700	1,600	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1,150	70	70	72	74	75	77
Vote 5 - Electricity		10,045	10,037	10,500	10,763	11,032	11,307	11,590
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	200	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Safety		3,100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1,300	761	412	422	433	444	455
Total Capital Expenditure		**84,221**	**38,637**	**34,396**	**35,256**	**36,137**	**37,041**	**37,967**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury Office		36,916	37,302	39,708	42,091	44,616	47,293	50,131
Vote 2 - Civil Services		107,823	116,146	122,674	130,035	137,837	146,107	154,873
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		24,724	24,922	26,775	28,382	30,085	31,890	33,803
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		28,789	31,017	32,904	34,878	36,970	39,189	41,540
Vote 5 - Electricity		204,239	222,155	239,439	253,806	269,034	285,176	302,287
Vote 6 - Executive & Council		35,485	37,759	40,120	42,527	45,078	47,783	50,650
Vote 7 - Housing		59,860	42,063	29,365	31,127	32,994	34,974	37,072
Vote 8 - Planning		4,126	4,435	4,764	5,050	5,353	5,674	6,014
Vote 9 - Public Safety		28,939	30,794	32,862	34,834	36,924	39,139	41,488
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		23,799	26,330	28,099	29,785	31,572	33,466	35,474
Total future operational costs		554,700	572,923	596,710	632,513	670,463	710,691	753,333
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		59,625	64,414	69,579	73,754	78,179	82,870	87,842
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,400	1,512	1,633	1,715	1,800	1,890	1,985
Service charges - electricity revenue		215,414	232,691	251,350	263,918	277,114	290,970	305,518
Service charges - water revenue		39,203	41,096	43,150	45,308	47,573	49,952	52,450
Service charges - sanitation revenue		19,968	20,925	21,977	23,076	24,230	25,442	26,714
Service charges - refuse revenue		20,419	21,442	22,514	23,640	24,822	26,063	27,366
Service charges - other		511	540	567	595	625	656	689
Rental of facilities and equipment		9,475	10,001	10,574	11,102	11,658	12,240	12,852
List other revenues sources if applicable		218,079	180,114	175,433	184,205	193,415	203,086	213,240
Total future revenue		584,096	572,735	596,778	627,313	659,416	693,169	728,656
Net Financial Implications		**54,825**	**38,825**	**34,328**	**40,455**	**47,184**	**54,563**	**62,643**

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

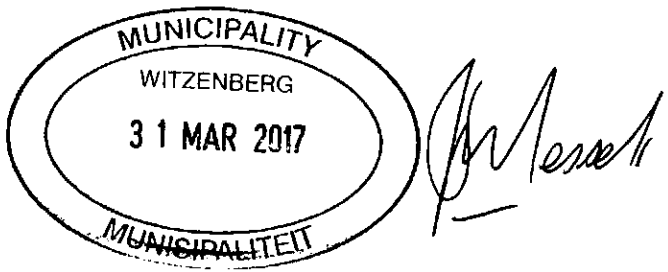
WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Budget & Treasury Office		Printer	510200041		Yes	Other	Office equipment			118	-	-	-	-	All	N
Budget & Treasury Office		Insurance Replacements	510,200,071		Yes	Other	Other			-	70	50	50	50	All	R
Budget & Treasury Office		It Equipment	510,200,081		Yes	Other	Office equipment			-	5	80	260	300	All	N
Budget & Treasury Office		Meter Reading Equipment	510,300,061		Yes	Other	Other			-	350	-	-	-	All	N
Budget & Treasury Office		Upgrading Of Cashier Offices	510,300,081		Yes	Land & Buildings	Other Land and Buildings			-	-	200	250	250	All	N
Community & Social Services		Fencing Cemetries Extensions	520,101,301		Yes	Infrastructure	Security Measures			-	100	-	-	-	All	N
Housing		Fencing Meiple Park	520,300,041		Yes	Other	Security Measures			-	-	-	200	-	5	N
Community & Social Services		Book Detecting Systems	520,400,121		Yes	Other	Office equipment			220	800	-	-	-	3	N
Community & Social Services		New Furniture	520,400,141		Yes	Other	Office equipment			62	71	-	-	-	All	N
Community & Social Services		New Furniture	520,400,191		Yes	Other	Other			-	125	-	-	-	All	R
Community & Social Services		Op Ols Berg Mobile Unit	520,400,221		Yes	Other	Other			-	250	-	-	-	9	N
Community & Social Services		Buildings - Ceres John Steyn Library	520,400,681		Yes	Other	Security Measures			11	-	-	-	-	3	N
Community & Social Services		New Library - Pa Hamlet	520,490,001		Yes	Community	Libraries			1,648	-	-	-	-	4	N
Public Safety		Brandbestrydings Toerusting	520,500,051		Yes	Other	Other			-	50	-	-	-	All	N
Public Safety		Vehicle Replacement Programme	520,500,061		Yes	Other	Fire			-	201	2,300	-	-	All	N
Public Safety		Plant & Equipment	520,500,071		Yes	Other	Office equipment			-	19	-	-	-	All	N
Public Safety		Radio Communication Equipment	520,500,081		Yes	Other	Plant & equipment			-	1,079	-	-	-	All	N
Public Safety		Fire Fighting Equipment	520,501,361		Yes	Other	Other			37	-	-	-	-	All	N
Sport & Recreation		Furniture & Equipment	520,600,041		Yes	Other	Other			-	-	-	100	-	All	N
Sport & Recreation		Plant & Equipment	520,600,051		Yes	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	220	All	N
Sport & Recreation		Fence Around Trampolenes	520,600,061		Yes	Other	Security Measures			-	-	-	35	-	3	N
Sport & Recreation		Wardrobes For 28 B Chalets + 2	520,600,071		Yes	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	192	3	N
Sport & Recreation		Fiberglass - Witzenville Swimm	520,600,081		Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	450	-	11	N
Sport & Recreation		Equipment Upgrading	520,601,371		Yes	Other	Other			169	2,000	-	-	-	3	N
Community & Social Services		Replace Town Hall Floor Ceres	521,100,081		Yes	Other	Office equipment			-	-	300	-	-	3	N
Community & Social Services		Replace Town Hall Floor Tulbag	521,100,101		Yes	Land & Buildings	Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	400	-	-	11	N
Community & Social Services		Pine Valley Hall - Ithedg	521,100,111		Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings			3,461	-	-	-	-	7	N
Community & Social Services		Pine Valley Hall- Mig	521,100,121		Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings			137	-	-	-	-	7	N
Community & Social Services		Pine Valley Community Hall -	521,100,131		Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings			412	-	-	-	-	7	N
Community & Social Services		Stadsaal Vloer Vervanging	521,100,141		Yes	Land & Buildings	Other Land and Buildings			-	-	-	1,600	-	3	N
Community & Social Services		Upgrading of Community Hall OCB	521,100,151		Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	500	-	-	9	N
Community & Social Services		Upgrading Community Halls And	521,102,471		Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings			-	5	-	-	-	All	N
Sport & Recreation		Equipment Upgrading	521,400,331		Yes	Other	Other			88	-	-	-	-	11	R
Community & Social Services		Parks Belgium Grant	521,850,001		Yes	Other	Other			94	373	-	-	-	All	N
Sport & Recreation		Plant & Equipment	521,901,401		Yes	Other	Other			61	83	300	176	-	All	N
Sport & Recreation		Replace Cutting Tractors	521,902,161		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			780	-	-	-	-	All	N
Public Safety		Fire Arms	522,000,051		Yes	Other	Other			-	100	-	-	-	All	N
Public Safety		Vehicle Replacement Program	522,000,071		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			-	670	-	-	-	All	N
Public Safety		Test Centre	522,000,091		Yes	Land & Buildings	Other Land and Buildings			-	-	800	-	-	All	N
Community & Social Services		Upgrading Of Nkebe Centre - O	522,200,031		Yes	Land & Buildings	Other Land and Buildings			19	625	-	-	-	9	R
Community & Social Services		It Equipment - Belgium Grant	522,200,041		Yes	Other	Office equipment			-	140	-	-	-	All	N
Sport & Recreation		Extension Of Sport Facilty -	522,300,031		Yes	Community	Sportsfields			-	147	500	-	-	All	R
Sport & Recreation		Sport Facilities - Wolseley	522,370,001		Yes	Community	Sportsfields			1,302	-	-	-	-	7	N
Sport & Recreation		Swimming Pool Re-fibreglass	522,401,571		Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities			-	-	500	-	-	5	R

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNICIPAL TEST

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Corporate Services		Office Furniture - Witzenberg	530,100,011		Yes	Other	Office equipment			293	150	150	–	–	All	R
Corporate Services		Upgrading Of Polo Cross Hall	530,250,001		Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings			–	74	926	–	–	1	N
Corporate Services		It Equipment	530,401,631		Yes	Other	Office equipment			254	89	–	–	–	All	R
Corporate Services		Microsoft Licences	530,470,001		Yes	Intangibles	Intangibles			–	200	–	–	–	All	N
Corporate Services		Signage & Billboards	531,200,061		Yes	Other	Other			–	–	–	70	70	All	N
Electricity		Security Fence: Wolseley Store	540,500,021		Yes	Infrastructure	Security Measures			–	100	–	–	–	7	N
Electricity		Replace Ccm192 (cherry Picker)	540,500,031		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			855	–	–	–	–	All	N
Electricity		Vehicle Replacement Programme	540,500,071		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			–	350	–	–	–	All	R
Electricity		Electrical Network Housing Project	540,501,841		Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation			919	4,000	5,000	6,000	7,000	All	N
Electricity		Professional Fees Rural Development Projec	540,590,001		Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation			895	900	100	–	–	All	N
Electricity		Streetlights	540,700,111		Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting			–	897	800	1,000	2,000	All	N
Electricity		Housing Projects Streetlights	540,700,121		Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting			–	–	500	–	–	All	N
Electricity		11 Kv Breakers 5 Wolseley (voo	540,800,021		Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation			201	800	900	1,000	1,500	7	N
Electricity		11 Kv Ring Supply Stanley/Rand	540,800,071		Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation			–	–	1,000	500	–	5	N
Electricity		Remote Metering	540,801,981		Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation			192	–	–	–	–	All	N
Electricity		11 Kv Supply-Industrial Wols	540,806,411		Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation			281	–	–	–	–	7	N
Electricity		Tools & Equipment	540,820,001		Yes	Other	Other			240	360	160	–	–	All	N
Electricity		Tools & Equipment	540,920,001		Yes	Other	Office equipment			370	30	35	37	–	All	N
Civil Services		Pine Valley Phase 2b Sanitation	541,100,031		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			4,123	–	–	–	–	7	N
Civil Services		Bella Vista Sanitation	541,100,041		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			2,462	419	–	–	–	6	N
Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Sanitation	541,100,051		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			931	6,199	–	–	–	All	N
Civil Services		Bulk Sewer Bella Vista	541,100,061		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			1,688	2,130	4,355	–	–	6	N
Civil Services		Toilets For Informal Settlemen	541,100,091		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			411	10	–	–	–	All	N
Civil Services		Wolseley & Tulbegh Wwtw Retention	541,100,101		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			275	–	–	–	–	7	N
Civil Services		Ceres Vredebes New Bulk Sanita	541,100,111		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			–	3,149	5,823	–	–	1	N
Civil Services		Vehicle Replacement Programme	541,100,191		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			–	–	1,200	–	–	All	N
Civil Services		Ceres: Bella Vista New Bulk Sanitation	541,100,201		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			–	–	2,000	–	–	6	N
Civil Services		Ceres Vredebes New Bulk Sanita	541,100,211		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			–	–	1,228	–	–	1	N
Civil Services		Sewer Pumps-replacement	541,101,321		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			–	300	300	–	–	All	R
Civil Services		Tulbegh Wwtw Upgrade	541,102,651		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			2,754	–	–	–	–	11,7	R
Civil Services		Sewer Network Replacement	541,105,061		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			–	725	723	1,500	1,500	All	R
Civil Services		Tools & Equipment	541,120,001		Yes	Other	Other			–	100	100	–	–	All	N
Civil Services		Prof Fees Rural Development Projects	541,120,151		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			805	259	–	–	–	All	N
Civil Services		Tulbegh Wwtw Upgrade Contrib	541,180,001		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			2,864	–	–	–	–	11,7	N
Civil Services		Vredebes Bulk Sanitation	541,190,001		Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticu			2,295	6,690	5,596	–	–	1	N
Planning		Office Equipment Planning	541,200,031		Yes	Other	Other			33	–	–	–	–	3	N
Civil Services		Pine Valley Phase 2b Stormwater	541,300,051		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			1,031	–	–	–	–	7	N
Civil Services		Bella Vista Storm Water	541,300,061		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			1,357	419	–	–	–	6	N
Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Stormwater	541,300,071		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			931	6,199	–	–	–	1	N
Civil Services		Bella Vista - Bulk Storm Water	541,300,091		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			–	1,800	3,070	–	–	6	N
Civil Services		Network - Storm Water Upgrading	541,300,131		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			–	150	200	220	–	All	N
Civil Services		Prof Fees For Rural Dev Projects	541,390,001		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			96	200	–	–	–	All	N
Civil Services		Traffic Calming	541,400,111		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			–	196	220	250	–	All	N
Civil Services		Pine Valley Phase 2b Roads	541,400,121		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			3,186	–	–	–	–	7	N
Civil Services		Bella Vista Roads	541,400,131		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			7,487	419	–	–	–	6	N
Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Roads	541,400,161		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			931	6,199	–	–	–	1	N



WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Civil Services		Odb Internal Roads	541,400,181		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			581	-	-	-	-	9	N
Civil Services		Skoonvlei Upgrading Of Roads	541,400,191		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			239	-	800	-	-	6	N
Civil Services		Vehicle Replacement Programme	541,400,201		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			-	230	-	-	-	All	R
Civil Services		Jackhammers	541,400,211		Yes	Other	Other			-	84	-	-	-	All	R
Civil Services		Bridge Odb	541,400,251		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			-	100	-	-	-	9	N
Civil Services		Vredebes Bulk Roads	541,400,261		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			-	-	-	6,449	18,914	1	N
Civil Services		Digger loaders	541,400,281		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			-	-	-	400	500	All	n
Civil Services		Network Street	541,401,291		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			-	4,426	2,200	-	-	All	R
Civil Services		Equipment	541,401,501		Yes	Other	Other			-	-	200	-	-	All	R
Civil Services		Prof Fees For Rural Dev Projec	541,403,891		Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & So			528	500	600	-	400	All	R
Civil Services		Vehicle Replacement Programme	541,600,021		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			-	1,540	-	-	-	All	N
Civil Services		Upgrade Wolseley Landfill Site	541,700,021		Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites			-	500	-	-	-	7	N
Civil Services		Vehicle Replacement Programme	541,700,041		Yes	Other	Other motor vehicles			-	-	2,300	-	-	All	N
Civil Services		Refuse Bins	541,700,051		Yes	Other	Other			-	-	500	-	-	All	N
Civil Services		Pine Valley Phase 2b Water	541,900,051		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			1,031	-	-	-	-	7	N
Civil Services		Bella Vista Water	541,900,061		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			1,256	419	-	-	-	6	N
Civil Services		Vredebes Housing Water	541,900,071		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			931	6,199	-	-	-	1	N
Civil Services		Bulk Water Pine Valley	541,900,081		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			1,442	2,662	-	-	-	7	N
Civil Services		Ceres: Bella Vista Bulk Water	541,900,091		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			-	-	4,483	5,500	-	6	N
Civil Services		Bulk Water Pine Valley (own Contribution)	541,900,141		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			240	800	-	-	-	7	N
Civil Services		Skoonvlei Bulk Water	541,900,161		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			993	-	-	-	-	5	N
Civil Services		Replace Water Meters	541,900,171		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			116	145	-	-	-	All	R
Civil Services		Prepaid Water Meters	541,900,201		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			-	-	2,500	1,000	-	All	N
Civil Services		Infrastructure Management Syst	541,900,231		Yes	Other	Other			-	-	300	300	-	All	N
Civil Services		Drought Relief	541,900,251		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			-	100	-	-	-	11	N
Civil Services		Drought Relief (dept Of Lg)	541,900,261		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			-	1,100	2,400	-	-	11	N
Civil Services		Infrastructure Management Syst	541,900,271		Yes	Intangibles	Intangibles			-	120	-	-	-	All	N
Civil Services		Ceres: Bella Vista New Bulk Water	541,900,281		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			-	-	-	1,500	-	6	N
Civil Services		Ceres: Vredebes New Bulk Water	541,900,291		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			-	-	-	1,500	-	1	N
Civil Services		Tulbagh Dam	541,900,301		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			-	-	24,422	490	-	11	N
Civil Services		Telemetric Systems	541,901,051		Yes	Other	Plant & equipment			309	-	-	-	-	5	N
Civil Services		Network- Water Pipes & Valve Replacement	541,901,371		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			-	1,100	300	800	1,500	All	N
Civil Services		Vredebes Bulk Water Supply	541,903,801		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			8,909	4,800	3,000	7,000	-	1	N
Civil Services		Bulk Water Kleinberg Riv Aff	541,909,131		Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulatio			573	-	-	-	-	11	N
Civil Services		Tools & Equipment- New	541,920,001		Yes	Other	Other			-	-	100	-	-	All	N
Planning		Pmu Equipment	542,000,011		Yes	Other	Office equipment			14	-	-	-	-	All	N
Total Capital expenditure										64,040	75,602	84,221	38,638	34,396		

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote*				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Electricity		Professional Fees Rural Develo		*INFRASTRUCTURE*	*Electricity Reticulation*		2015			1,300	400	
Public Safety		Vehicle Replacement Programme		*Other*	*Fire*		2015			2,300		
Public Safety		Test Centre		*Other*	*Other*		2015			800		

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

NATIONAL TREASURY

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2017/18 BUDGET PROCESS 3
   2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS 3
   2.2 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (*m*SCOA) 4
   2.3 REPORTING INDICATORS 5
3. DEVELOPMENT OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 5
4. THE REVENUE BUDGET 6
   4.1 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE 6
   4.2 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES 7
   4.3 WATER AND SANITATION TARIFF INCREASES 7
5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 7
   5.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS 8
   5.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS 8
6. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 8
   6.1 PLEDGING OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS 8
7. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 8
   7.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS 9
8. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2016/17 MTREF 10
   8.1 BUDGETING FOR THE COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES 10
   8.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2017/18 MTREF 10
   8.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION 11
   8.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES 11
   8.5 MUNICIPAL MONEY AND THE NATIONAL TREASURY DATA PORTAL 12

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' 13

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Introduction

This budget circular guides municipalities on the preparation of the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and should be referenced to previous annual budget circulars. Among the objectives of this circular is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this circular is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA) and addressing municipal revenue generation challenges.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement emphasised that the global recovery from the 2008 financial crisis remains precarious, with growth forecast at 3.1 per cent in 2016 and 3.4 per cent in 2017. In developed economies, the combination of weak economic growth, low or negative interest rates, and elevated asset prices has increased the likelihood of renewed financial volatility. Countries that are highly reliant on foreign savings, such as South Africa, will remain vulnerable to global financial volatility and rapid capital outflows. While global economic weakness plays a large role in South Africa's economic growth performance, domestic constraints stand in the way of investment, output and trade.

Domestic GDP growth for 2016 was forecasted at 0.9 per cent at the time of the 2016 Budget and it has since been revised to 0.5 per cent. It is anticipated that factors such as a more reliable electricity supply, improved labour relations, low inflation, a recovery in business and consumer confidence, stabilising commodity prices and stronger global growth will increase growth to 2.2 per cent by 2019. Furthermore, the country has experienced a decline in mining growth and weakened agricultural outputs as a result of the drought while growth in transport and telecommunications, electricity, gas and water have declined because of weakened demand.

In the 12 months to June 2016, employment fell by 112 000 jobs although employment growth was achieved in most larger urban municipalities. In the context of an unfavourable economic and investment climate, the unemployment rate increased from 25 per cent to 26.6 per cent. According to the June 2016 Quarterly Employment Statistics, all sectors, with the exception of construction, shed jobs in the second quarter of 2016. A turnaround of these bleak unemployment statistics will require higher economic growth and renewed private-sector investment.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	4.6%	6.4%	6.1%	5.9%	5.8%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2016.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

2. Key focus areas for the 2017/18 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The *2016 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* indicates that for the 2017 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R366.3 billion, of which 61.8 per cent is transferred as unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grants. National funding to local government has increased to R112.5 billion or 9.1 per cent of the national revenue for 2017/18 and is expected to increase to R132.3 billion by 2019/20.

The purpose of conditional grants is to deliver on national government service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2017/18 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2019/20 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2016 Division of Revenue Act for 2017/18. The DoRA is available at http://huntranet/legislation/acts/2016/Default.aspx

It is imperative that municipalities reflect all their grant allocations in accordance with the Division of Revenue Bill to be published in February 2017 after the budget speech by the Minister of Finance, and plan effectively to utilise these allocations appropriately so that requests for roll-overs of conditional grants are avoided.

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* will grow at an average annual rate of above 9 per cent over the MTEF, this is as a result of funds that will be added in 2018/19 and 2019/20 to offset the cost pressures of water and electricity purchases which continue to grow faster than inflation. The local government equitable share formula will also be updated with the 2016 Community Survey data.

- Four local government conditional grants, namely, the *public transport network grant*, the *water services infrastructure grant*, the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* will be reduced to avail resources for fiscal consolidation and the funding of urgent priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the 2017 MTEF period.

- Funds reprioritised out of:
  - the *expanded public works programme integrated grant* to municipalities to fund the expanded mandate of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (as the commission will be providing its services to additional sectors);
  - the indirect *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*, mainly to fund the management of nuclear waste; and
  - the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* of which small amounts will be utilised to augment funding for water catchment management agencies in the two outer years of the MTEF.

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG 06 MAR 2017 MUNISIPALITEIT

- An additional R50.6 million will be added to the indirect *water services infrastructure grant* to fund the provision of emergency water supplies to drought-affected communities.

Reforms to local government fiscal framework
The National Treasury continues to lead a review of the local government infrastructure conditional grants. The merger of several conditional grants and the trend towards greater grant consolidation over the MTEF are among the outcomes of this review process.

Proposed reforms commencing from 2017 include:

- The introduction of performance incentives for urban infrastructure grants, as well as a new dispensation for large cities other than the metros, that better respond to built-environment challenges and growth opportunities;

- The refinement of grant allocation rules to encourage budgeting for routine maintenance. This will complement changes that are already in place to permit grants to fund the refurbishment of infrastructure; and

- Introducing greater differentiation between urban and rural areas. Secondary cities in particular will see changes to their planning requirements.

A shift of funds from the *integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant* for projects in metropolitan municipalities to the *urban settlements development grant* in 2017/18 is still being discussed with the relevant departments. This shift is likely to improve the coordination of the delivery of electrical infrastructure with other basic services and make the co-funding of projects easier.

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)[1]

The *m*SCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017. This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes *m*SCOA compliance by 1 July 2017.

In summary, compliance to *m*SCOA by 1 July 2017 requires that municipalities have the following in place:
- Systems-Integrated Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Systems-Integrated budget module; and
- Systems that enable transacting across the seven segments of *m*SCOA with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core system.

All the tabled 2017/18 MTREF budgets and the IDP submissions will be assessed in March 2017 for *m*SCOA compliance. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *m*SCOA readiness efforts.

For more information on *m*SCOA and other benefits of the reform, visit: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

[1] The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG 30 MAR 2017 MUNISIPALITEIT

2.3 Reporting indicators

The National Treasury is finalising the process of rationalising the built environment reporting regime for the eight metropolitan municipalities with an aim to reduce the reporting burden, whilst also creating a set of indicators that will enable government to monitor progress on the integrated and functional outcomes. Significant progress has been made with the introduction of integrated outcomes indicators, whilst rigorous consultation is underway to rationalise the inputs, activities and output indicators.

The metropolitan integrated outcome indicators are linked to the Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) and therefore the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG); whereas the inputs, activities and process indicators are linked directly to *m*SCOA. Outputs indicators are linked directly to the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). When finalised, these indicators will assist the process of standardising the SDBIP, a significant streamlining of reporting requirements to national government.

For metropolitan municipalities, the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) performance matrix remains a framework of presenting the targets and baselines for the built environment as currently adopted budget in the 2015/16 financial year. However, the finalisation of the rationalisation process will replace the performance matrix. The indicators agreed upon through the rationalisation process to achieve functional outcomes and key outputs will be incorporated into the new standardised SDBIP template process. The integrated outcomes indicators were finalised as part of the BEPPs annual process whilst the work on the functional outcomes and functional output indicators is being finalised for the next budget cycle. These reforms will progressively be extended to non-metropolitan municipalities over the medium term.

3. Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

Municipalities are in the process of developing their next 5 year IDPs which is an opportunity to re-assess the long term development vision in the context of key global and national policies and priorities including the Sustainable Development Goals, the National Development Plan, Integrated Urban Development Framework and the Back-to-Basics Programme. IDPs should reflect catalytic programmes and projects to be implemented by national and provincial government as well as State Owned Entities within their municipal boundaries and illustrate how these are aligned to the municipal development agenda. These include but are not limited to:

- Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs);
- Special Economic Zones (SEZs);
- Agri-parks; and
- Catalytic housing projects.

The Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) provides that municipalities should undertake an integrated development planning process that integrates all sectors' strategies, programmes and projects to promote integrated development in communities. Municipal planning must be more strategic and cross-sectoral (integrated), and the IDP as the key planning tool, must be used to deliver this strategic and cross-sectoral planning vision at a local level.

It is however, acknowledged that some municipalities have already developed their sector plans. In order to ensure that integrated development is realised, municipalities are advised to, as part of the IDP development process, review these plans to ensure that they are in line with key national and provincial government policies and programmes.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017

Municipalities must also ensure that there is closer alignment of the planning instruments and budgets as well as mechanisms for monitoring progress and performance. Both the *m*SCOA and reporting reforms provide essential tools to strengthen coordination and oversight in this respect.

Metropolitan municipalities have already made progress in aligning their planning instruments with the budget through the BEPPs. The guidelines on the preparation of the BEPPs clearly articulate the relationship between the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) and the IDP.

All municipalities are encouraged to refer to the 2017/18 BEPPs guidelines available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fDocuments%2f02%2e%20Built%20Environment%20Performance%20Plans%2f2017-18%2f1%2e%20BEPP%20Guidelines%202017_18&FolderCTID=&View=%7b84CA1A01-

4. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has however breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are now required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.1 per cent*** projected inflation target in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

4.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Municipalities must make a greater effort to integrate the work of their Town Planning and Valuations functions. This will ensure that every new property development, improvements to existing properties and changes to property usage and other such influences are correctly processed and filtered to the billing system. This will enable timeous and accurate updating of municipal accounts. The completeness, correctness and validity of the General Valuation Roll and supplementary valuations as well as resolving any objections to property values within the prescriptions of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), are fundamental to protecting and growing the municipal revenue base.

In addition, the necessary reconciliations must be in place to ensure that the correct tariffs are applied for property rates and all trading services, that the correct accountholders are billed and that the municipal accounts are reaching the customers who are responsible for payment. These are among the minimum requirements of creating a *"positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for making payment to the municipality and the municipality or service provider"* as per section 95 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

When municipalities fail to achieve these minimum legally prescribed requirements there is a greater risk of burdening customers with higher tariff increases to compensate for operational inefficiencies.

It is therefore necessary for municipalities to ensure that their tariffs are adequate to, at the minimum, cover the costs of bulk services and also to ensure that all properties are correctly billed for property rates and all services rendered.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

4.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

In terms of the Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 8 per cent has been approved for the 2017/18 financial year.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

4.3 Water and sanitation tariff increases

The 2015 Municipal Services Strategic Assessment report (MuSSA) issued by the Department of Water and Sanitation shows that the majority of municipal Water Service Authorities (WSAs) are operating their water services at a loss. This performance is as a result of, amongst others, implementation of tariffs that are not cost-reflective and unsubstantiated institutional arrangements between districts (WSAs) and local municipalities. It is problematic that there are no clear responsibilities with respect to bulk purchases, billings and collections, the allocation of revenue collected and maintenance of water infrastructure between the districts and their local municipalities.

Municipalities must improve revenue generation from this service through better financial management, demand management, maintenance and meter reading as it will enable payment of creditors such as water boards. This baseline information is critical to tariff setting and budget compilation. Municipalities in arrears with water boards should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

The previous MFMA budget Circular No. 78 advised municipalities that had historically set tariffs too low to facilitate cost recovery, to develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that distributes the impact on consumers over a period of time. The introduction of *m*SCOA provides for a costing segment which, when correctly utilised, will assist municipalities to determine the full cost of rendering trading services such as water and electricity.

In light of the current drought experienced across large parts of the country, water is now a scarce resource that must be conserved. Municipalities must put in place appropriate strategies to curb water losses as a result of leakages. The ageing infrastructure is a contributing factor as many municipalities have historically inadequately provided for repairs and maintenance and renewal of water infrastructure. There is now a national initiative underway to encourage consumers to conserve water; and there are several municipalities that have imposed water restrictions. These municipalities have introduced penalty tariffs for non-compliant consumers and they rely on consumer reports and/or complaints to address any non-compliance. Monitoring water consumption is critical and this means reliance on meter reading information to assess consumption patterns or trends and inspections. Municipalities must ensure that any drought penalty tariffs are provided for in their tariff policy to be tabled in March 2017; another option is to incorporate the penalty tariffs in the Inclining Block Tariff (IBT) structure.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

5. Funding choices and management issues

The Circular clearly outlines that, as a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2017/18 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

5.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- *2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent*

The previous years were:

- *2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent*
- *2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent*

5.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

6. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

6.1 Pledging of conditional grants

In terms of the MFMA Circular No.79 and the pledging process outlined in MFMA Circular No. 51, municipalities are required to send the National Treasury a comprehensive pledge request for the implementation of projects to be accelerated. Upon approval of the pledge request a progress report must be submitted to National Treasury and when concluded, a close out report indicating the actual expenditure of the amount received from associated borrowings and the difference between what was planned and what was implemented.

Furthermore, the municipality must submit to National Treasury, a signed council resolution approving the pledge application together with a letter from the relevant national department supporting such application. National Treasury will NOT grant any extensions of the pledge period as this defeats the purpose of accelerating projects that are ready for implementation.

7. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the *m*SCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF budget. This version incorporates major changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

Download Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure it adopt and implement a funded budget.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG 31 MAR 2017

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

8. Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

8.1 Budgeting for the cost of Free Basic Services

The basic services component of the equitable share includes funding for the provision of free basic water (six kilolitres per poor household per month), energy (50 kilowatt-hours per month), sanitation and refuse (based on service levels defined by national policy). Municipalities must ensure that the cost of providing free basic services to indigents is captured on table SA9. This will result in the cost being deducted from revenue on table SA1.

Municipalities must further ensure that any subsidies in excess of the limits as provided in the equitable share allocation are not included on table SA9 as cost of providing of free basic services, however should be deducted as revenue foregone on table SA1. The cost of free basic services funded from the equitable share is disclosed on table SA1 while the revenue cost of subsidised services is on table A10. This will allow for comparison of the cost incurred by municipalities in providing free basic services to poor households and the amount received from the national government for this purpose.

The change in the treatment of cost of free basic services indicates that municipalities must not disclose the support to indigents on table SA21 "Transfers and grants". This change will also improve the quality of information on table A10.

8.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 03 April 2017**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 7 April 2017**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2017, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 14 July 2017**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG 30 MAR 2017 MUNISIPALITEIT

- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- schedules D, E and F specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents	***For posted documents***
Ms Linda Kruger	Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury	National Treasury
40 Church Square	Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0002	Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 30 May 2017 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

8.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities must submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

In addition, municipalities must submit the *m*SCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting from municipalities until it is satisfied that all municipalities are *m*SCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications.

The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

8.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

8.5 Municipal Money and the National Treasury data portal

All municipalities are also reminded that information submitted to the National Treasury, including budget information, is made available to the public via www.municipalmoney.gov.za and an underlying data portal. This initiative was announced by the Minister of Finance in October 2016, and enables direct citizen engagement with the finances of their municipalities on a comparative basis. The information is currently being used regularly and municipalities are reminded that any inaccuracies in their submissions will also be transferred to this website. Municipalities are encouraged to widely advertise this service for citizens in municipal facilities and make available your municipal profiles, when requested by citizens at these facilities.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
09 December 2016

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2 and A2A	Changed reference to "Standard Classification" to functional classification and included detailed functional classification.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
2	A4, SA2 and SA25	Deleted "Property rates – penalties and collection charges". Changed description for fines to "Fines, penalties and forfeits".	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
4	A5	Changed reference to "Standard Classification" to functional classification	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
5	A7 and SA30	Changed description for "property rates, penalties and collection charges" to property rates	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
6	A9	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS. Added a section on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
8	SA3	Changed descriptions for "Call deposits < 90 days" and "Other current investments > 90 days" to exclude "< > 90 days".	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
9	SA17	Changed description of "Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)" to Annuity and Bullet Loans.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
11	SA34(a-d)	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
12	SA34e	Added a table on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
13	SA38	Added a table on operating expenditure projects	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

NATIONAL TREASURY

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2017/18 BUDGET PROCESS 3
   2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS 3
   2.2 MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (*m*SCOA) 4
   2.3 *m*SCOA TRAINING FOR MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS 5
3. THE REVENUE BUDGET 5
   3.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES 5
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 6
   4.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS 6
   4.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS 6
5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 7
   5.1 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR 2016/17 7
6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 7
   6.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS 7
7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2017/18 MTREF 8
   7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON THE A SCHEDULE (*m*SCOA) 8
   7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2017/18 MTREF 9
   7.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION 10
   7.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES 10
   7.5 THE USE OF PRIVATE EMAILS FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES 10

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' 12

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2016. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within that context. Among the objectives of this circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this circular is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA) and the grant allocations as per the 2017 Budget Review.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2017 Budget Review emphasised that, while the global economic growth outlook has improved, it is clouded by the prevailing policy uncertainty due to the increasing pressure within the world trading system. These factors may jeopardise South Africa's prudent macroeconomic and fiscal policies, which include inflation targeting and a flexible exchange rate, the local economy's ability to adjust to global volatility and the stable investment platform.

GDP growth rate is forecasted to increase by 1.3 per cent in 2017 and to improve moderately over the medium term with to 2 per cent and 2.2 per cent in 2018 and 2019 respectively. This forecast is supported by marginally higher global growth, stabilising commodity prices, greater reliability of the electricity network, more favourable weather conditions, recovering business and consumer confidence, and improved labour relations. The positive trajectory marks a shift from several years of declining growth however; this is still not high enough to markedly reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality.

The unemployment rate was 26.5 per cent in the fourth quarter of 2016. In aggregate mining and manufacturing employment declined by 80 306 jobs in 2016 while the services sector created 119 189 jobs during the same period. The economy continues to create opportunities for semi-skilled and skilled workers, and to shed unskilled jobs, reinforcing poverty and inequality and widening the wage gap.

These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. Municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2017/18 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Real GDP growth	0.5%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2%

Source: 2017 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG 30 MAR 2017 MUNISIPALITEIT

2. Key focus areas for the 2017/18 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The *2017 Budget Review* provides for R366.3 billion to be transferred directly to local government and a further R23 billion allocated to indirect grants for the 2017 MTREF. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. When adding indirect transfers, the total spending for local government increases to 9.7 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

Direct transfers to local government grow at an average rate of 8 per cent per annum over the 2017 MTEF. This strong growth in transfers to local government recognises the importance of local government functions and associated rising costs of municipal service delivery. Similarly, minor reductions are made to the larger conditional grants so that funds are prioritised in favour of other government priorities. Grant administrators and municipalities are encouraged to maximise the value derived from spending so that service delivery is not compromised.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below: http://ntintranet/documents/national%20budget/2017/

Changes to local government allocations

- The *local government equitable share* will grow by R3.3 billion over the MTEF period to assist municipalities with the rising costs of providing free basic services. An additional R1 billion will be added in 2018/19 and R2.3 billion in 2019/20 which further grows the 2016 Division of Revenue provision of R1.5 billion in 2017/18 and R3 billion in 2018/19. The formula, which is informed by the 2011 Census data, will be updated over the MTEF with data from the 2016 Community Survey. This data will be phased in over the MTEF period to ensure a smooth transition of the impact on the allocations to municipalities.

- Minor reductions are made to a mix of urban and rural grants, including, the *public transport network grant*, the *water services infrastructure grant*, the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *urban settlements development grant* so that resources are available to fund other government priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the 2017 MTEF period.

- Funds reprioritised from:
  - the *expanded public works programme integrated grant* to municipalities to fund the expanded mandate of the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (as the commission will be providing its services to additional sectors);
  - the indirect *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant*, mainly to fund the management of nuclear waste; and

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG

- the indirect *regional bulk infrastructure grant* of which small amounts will be utilised to augment funding for water catchment management agencies.

- There is intent to introduce a new funding model for district municipalities upon completion of the Department of Cooperative Governance's review of their functional role. In 2017/18, adjustments are made to the *RSC/ JSB levies replacement grant* to redistribute funds to the 13 district municipalities currently receiving less than R40 million per year from this grant. The growth rates of the 10 district municipalities with the largest allocations are reduced to fund the increases to the other districts. They will receive two-thirds of their original growth rate in 2017/18 and one-third of their original growth rate in 2018/19.

  In the outer year of the MTEF period, the grant increases by 8.8 per cent a year for district municipalities that are authorised to undertake water and sanitation services and 2.9 per cent for district municipalities that are not such authorities. The different rates recognise the various service delivery responsibilities of these district municipalities and the fact that the allocations to unauthorised municipalities have an average growth rate below inflation.

The Department of Cooperative Governance, which administers the *municipal infrastructure grant*, continues to implement measures to strengthen the management and implementation of the grant. Changes to be introduced in 2017/18 include the circulation of:

- a guideline on how to plan, assess and implement refurbishment projects funded by the grant. The rules of the grant were changed in 2015/16 to allow this funding to be utilised for refurbishment however there have not been many projects of this nature since then. The new guideline will clarify the requirements for accessing this refurbishment funding.

- a revised guideline on the use of project management unit funds. Municipalities are allowed to use up to 5 per cent of their allocations from this grant for a project management unit. Grant conditions that require municipalities to submit business plans for their project management units will also allow the Department of Cooperative Governance to ensure that municipalities adhere to the guideline's best practices.

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)[1]

The *m*SCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

Technically, for a municipality to be regarded as *m*SCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the *m*SCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate. Among the lessons learnt from the pilot municipalities, stems the recommendation that a municipality's point of departure for achieving system integration is that it prioritises the maximum integration potential of its core system so that it integrates with the Debtors main sub-system (including cash management and receipting), Payroll and the Assets Management sub-system modules. Furthermore, all municipalities must accommodate seamless integration of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment come 1 July 2017.

[1] The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.

In summary, *m*SCOA compliance in respect of the tabled 2017/18 MTREF and IDP submission means that the data string uploaded to the LG Database portal must meet the following requirements:

- No mapping;
- Correct use of all segments;
- Seamless integration of core system with sub-systems (municipalities must ensure the integration of the Debtors, Payroll and Asset sub-systems); and
- Integrated budgeting facility directly linked to the IDP and SDBIP facilities on the system.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes *m*SCOA compliance by 1 July 2017. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *m*SCOA readiness efforts.

For more information on *m*SCOA and other benefits of the reform visit: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

2.3 *m*SCOA training for municipal officials

Municipalities are advised not to approach the market to procure services for *m*SCOA training as National Treasury has partnered with the Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Audit and Risk Officers (CIGFARO, previously IMFO) to undertake *m*SCOA training.

3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation has however breached the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are now required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.4 per cent*** projected inflation target in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

Where revenue collection is not well planned or managed, or where tariffs are not properly set, serious financial problems can arise. Eskom's recent move to cut off power supply to municipalities that have not paid electricity bills is an indication of what can happen when municipalities fail to manage this risk.

3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

On the 23rd February 2017, the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), issued a media statement saying that Eskom's allowed revenue for 2017/18 would result in a 2.2 per cent increase in the approved bulk tariffs for Eskom that year. NERSA's consultation paper on tariff benchmarking indicates that this will result in a 0.31 per cent increase in bulk tariffs to municipalities (the difference is due to the different financial years of Eskom and municipalities).

This is significantly lower than the 8 per cent tariff increase provided for in the current Multi-Year Price Determination as a result of higher increases approved in preceding years (12.7

MUNICIPALITEIT
31 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

per cent for 2015/16 and 9.4 per cent for 2016/17). The statement also says that, *"Nothing prevents Eskom from considering any possible cash flow risks and the implications thereof on its financial sustainability and make an application to NERSA for relief in this regard should it consider it necessary."* The complete media statement can be accessed at www.nersa.org.za.

Section 42 of the MFMA requires that bulk price increases charged to municipalities by an organ of state must be tabled by 15 March if they are to be effected as from 1 July of the same year, unless the Minister of Finance grants an extension. The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister of Public Enterprises, has granted an extension until 5 April 2017 for the tabling of Eskom's 2017/18 bulk prices for municipalities. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are informed by Eskom's bulk tariff to be tabled on that date. In the meantime municipalities are advised to use the NERSA's guided 0.31 per cent bulk tariff increase when compiling their budgets. This means that any changes to the final bulk tariff increase for 2017/18 to be tabled by Eskom on the 5 April 2017 will have to be factored in at that time.

Municipalities must note that the free basic services subsidy provided for in the local government equitable share were informed by the 8 per cent bulk tariff increase previously approved for the current Multi-Year Price Determination period. The equitable share allocations were tabled on 22 February 2017 in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2017. If a lower electricity bulk tariff is tabled for 2017/18 this will be offset in the calculation of the free basic services subsidy for equitable share allocations for 2018/19. This means that municipalities will have to budget to retain any surplus funds from the higher free basic services subsidy paid in 2017/18 in order to offset the cost of providing free basic electricity in 2018/19.

4. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities should carefully consider the costs associated with service delivery while keeping in mind affordability and inflation when setting revenue raising measures. Once again, approving tariffs that are less than the associated cost of providing the services will negatively impact the financial sustainability of municipalities.

4.1 Employee related costs

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018. The preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF constitutes implementation of the last year of the agreement which municipalities must implement as follows:

- *2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent*

The previous years were:

- *2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent*
- *2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent*

4.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

5.1 Unspent Conditional Grants for 2016/17

In addition to the requirements outlined in the previous MFMA Circulars regarding unspent conditional grants, municipalities must know that the National Treasury uses the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to determine the unspent conditional grants. The decision is made based on the pre-audited AFS. Therefore, there will not be a review of the unspent conditional grants once the audited AFS are available. It is therefore imperative that municipalities ensure that there is completeness in reported figures on the pre-audited AFS.

Following the determination of unspent conditional grants to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund, where municipalities fail to repay the unspent allocations and will not be able to withstand the impact of the offsetting of unspent allocations from their equitable share in one instalment, municipalities have an opportunity in terms of section 22 (5)(b) (ii) and (iii) to propose an alternative means acceptable to National Treasury by which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund or to propose an alternative payment schedule (repayment arrangement).

Municipalities who intend to exercise the above option are encouraged to inform the National Treasury within 14 days upon receipt of the letter informing them of the unspent conditional grants to be repaid into the National Revenue Fund. Requests for repayment arrangements following the lapse of the 14 days will not be considered. The repayment arrangement is limited to a maximum of three installments, whereby municipalities can repay unspent allocations into the National Revenue Fund.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the *m*SCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF budget. This version incorporates major changes (see Annexure A). Therefore **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.

Download Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
06 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

For couriered documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council on 31 March 2017 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities must submit returns for both the tabled budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process.

In addition, municipalities must submit the *m*SCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting from municipalities until it is satisfied that all municipalities are *m*SCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications.

The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

7.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

7.5 The use of private emails for business purposes

There are municipalities that use private email addresses for business purposes (e.g. Gmail). For the purpose of the implementation of *m*SCOA the Local Government Database requires municipalities to update their contact details and provide official email addresses instead of private. Therefore municipalities must follow the process of ensuring that their Information and Communication Technology infrastructure can accommodate official email addresses. Further requirements will be issued in this regard.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
08 March 2017

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2 and A2A	Changed reference to "Standard Classification" to functional classification and included detailed functional classification.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
2	A4, SA2 and SA25	Deleted "Property rates – penalties and collection charges". Changed description for fines to "Fines, penalties and forfeits".	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
4	A5	Changed reference to "Standard Classification" to functional classification	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
5	A7 and SA30	Changed description for "property rates, penalties and collection charges" to property rates	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
6	A9	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS. Added a section on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
8	SA3	Changed descriptions for "Call deposits < 90 days" and "Other current investments > 90 days" to exclude "< > 90 days".	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
9	SA17	Changed description of "Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)" to Annuity and Bullet Loans.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
11	SA34(a-d)	Changed breakdown of asset categories to align to CDIMS.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
12	SA34e	Added a table on Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure.	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework
13	SA38	Added a table on operating expenditure projects	Align to version 6.1 of *m*SCOA classification framework

Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury

Dr T Nabe
Local Government Budget Office
Email: Tembela.Nabe@westerncape.gov.za
tel: +27 021 483-4824 fax: +27 021 483-4680

Reference: RCS/5.C

TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO. 5/2017

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MS P DE LILLE
THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR JH CLEOPHAS
THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MS G STEPHAN
THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BARNARD
THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR EB MANUEL
THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR M KOEN
THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR T VAN ESSEN
THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR H VON SCHLICHT
THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR BC KLAASEN
THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR CJ POOLE
THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G VAN DEVENTER
THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MS A STEYN
THE MAYOR, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR HM JANSEN
THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR S FRANKEN
THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MS CJM VOSLOO
THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR RJ SMITH
THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR PJ SWART
THE MAYOR, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR NG MYBURGH
THE MAYOR, EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOOYSEN
THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MS M BARRY
THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G RIDDELS
THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR HJ LEVENDAL
THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR MG NAIK
THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR CF SYLVESTER
THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR MP LOBESE
THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MS E BOUW-SPIES
THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR N CONSTABLE
THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR AA MARTHINUS
THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR G LOTTERING
THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR A EBRAHIM
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: DR D LUBBE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR G MATTHYSE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV H LINDE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR J MARAIS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M MGAJO
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MS L WARING (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR SA MOKWENI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D BERETTI
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR D LOUW (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR C GROENEWALD
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR D O'NEILL
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR CM AFRICA
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR GW LOUW
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR R STEVENS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR J JACOBS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: ADV MG GILIOMEE

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT

3rd Floor, 15 Wale Street, Cape Town, 8001 Private Bag X9165, Cape Town, 8000
www.westerncape.gov.za

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR T BOTHA
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR A PAULSE (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR T NDLOVU
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR J DOUGLAS (ACTING)
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR S JOOSTE
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR P WILLIAMS
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR RE VAN STADEN (ACTING)

THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR K JACOBY
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR J KOEKEMOER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR G SEAS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR E ALFRED
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR JA VAN NIEKERK
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S VORSTER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOLTON
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS FA DU RAAN-GROENEWALD
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR C KRITZINGER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MS C LATEGAN (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR M WÜST
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR R ONTONG (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR B BROWN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR J TESSELAAR
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR F VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MS S REYNEKE-NAUDE
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR H VAN BILJON
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MR H SCHLEBUSCH
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, EDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS L HOEK
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR PW ERASMUS
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MS HJ VILJOEN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR MK BOTHA
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR K JORDAAN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR F LÖTTER
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR G GROENEWALD (ACTING)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR M MEMANI
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS U BAARTMAN
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS A GROENEWALD
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR J NEETHLING
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR CJ KYMDELL (ACTING)

THE HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MR Z HOOSAIN)
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES (MR H MALILA)
THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL: GOVERNANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR A HARDIEN)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES (MS M KORSTEN)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS JD GANTANA)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR M SIGABI) (ACTING)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR IG SMITH)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE AND ACCOUNTING (MR B VINK)
THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MR A GILDENHUYS)
THE HEAD: OFFICE OF THE FINANCE MINISTRY (ADV E PRETORIUS)
THE DIRECTOR: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT (MR PP PIENAAR)
THE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (MR AD THOMAS) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: FISCAL POLICY (DR N NLEYA)
THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MR R DANIELS) (ACTING)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR L BRINDERS)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MR ML BOOYSEN)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP ONE) (MR A DYAKALA)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP TWO) (MR M SIGABI)
THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MR R MOOLMAN)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR A REDDY)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS R SLINGER)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE (EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT) (MS A PICK)
THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM)
THE DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (MS A SMIT)
THE DIRECTOR: SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS (MR A MAZOMBA)

THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR
MASTER RECORDS OFFICIAL: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT
THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: LOCAL GOVERNMENT
THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR J HATTINGH)
THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR TV PILLAY)

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITY

MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2017/18 MTREF

1. PURPOSE

1.1 The purpose of this Circular is to brief municipalities on the 2017 Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee Process (i.e. LG MTEC) and related matters.

2. BACKGROUND

2.1 The Western Cape Provincial Government has institutionalised the 'LG MTEC' process in fulfilment of its obligations under:

2.1.1 Sections 22 and 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003; and

2.1.2 Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) [MSA].

2.2 The 2017 process will build on the 2016 Integrated Municipal Engagement processes in order to strengthen the alignment between municipal and provincial planning and budgeting and reinforce the theme of municipal sustainability at the advent of the 4th Generation Integrated Development Planning Cycle.

3. AN INTEGRATED APPROACH TO PLANNING AND BUDGETING

3.1 The Western Cape Government and municipalities collectively adopted an Integrated Workplan in 2016 to facilitate a more coordinated, integrated and strategic approach to planning, budgeting and implementation. This process has been institutionalised under the auspices of the Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Integrated Management Work Group (Work Group 4), which seeks to improve service delivery through improved coordination while creating maximum socio-economic impact.

3.2 The Integrated Management approach seeks to ensure that, inter alia, the budgets, programmes and projects of municipalities and provincial and national departments are derived from robust and integrated planning processes, at the heart of which is the development of an Integrated Development Plan (IDP) inclusive of its core components, such as a Spatial Development Framework (SDF). The SDF must direct the spatial location of growth and development within the municipal areas for a period of up to 20 years, and the evidence of the implementation of this spatial vision must be evident in the programmes, projects and budget allocations within the IDP. This golden thread must be clearly and unambiguously evident. It is for this reason that it has been communicated to all municipalities to ensure that the 4th Generation

MUNICIPALITY
MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITY

IDP be approved together with the SDF, and the steps to compile the SDF be followed as per communication previously issued by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

3.3 The LG MTEC engagements follow the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements that took place during October 2016 and the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements scheduled during February/March 2017.

3.4 The LG MTEC process will thus build on these engagements and continue to focus on the sustainability of municipalities. The key issues that affect municipal sustainability include amongst others:

3.4.1 The constrained economic and fiscal environment impacting on revenue, employment and poverty;

3.4.2 Rising cost pressures affecting in particular input costs related to personnel and bulk purchases;

3.4.3 The prolonged drought affecting both agricultural crops, animal and human life; and

3.4.4 Growing service delivery demands.

3.5 In response to these challenges municipalities are encouraged to:

3.5.1 From a risk perspective, adopt a more realistic approach in estimating municipal revenue and tighten poverty relief policies ensuring that the most deserving population are targeted;

3.5.2 Seek and implement efficiencies in processes, systems and operations to contain rising cost pressures and progressively move towards green technology and renewables;

3.5.3 Fast-track service delivery objectives within affordable revenue and expenditure parameters; and

3.5.4 Manage water and electricity losses by amongst others replacing dilapidated infrastructure, fix water leaks, embarking on educational campaigns and implement effective water pricing strategies.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

3.6 Water and sanitation increases

3.6.1 Municipalities should consider the full cost of rendering water and sanitation services when determining tariffs related to these services.

3.6.2 Circular 78 also advised that a pricing strategy be developed to phase in any tariff increases to ensure full cost recovery of the service.

3.6.3 Municipalities in arrears with water boards should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2017/18 MTREF Budgets.

3.6.4 To mitigate the need for water tariff increases as a result of the current drought across a large part of the province, municipalities must put in place appropriate strategies to limit water losses to acceptable levels.

3.6.5 With regard to the risk associated with water provision, municipalities must include and publish two sets of water tariffs with the approval of the 2017/18 MTREF budget, one set for normal circumstances and another set for emergencies when drought and water shortages are encountered. This should be reflected in the municipal tariff policies and by-laws.

3.6.6 Alternative measures should be considered to curb water consumption to address the water shortage by reducing the amount of water to its users and regulate the availability of water during certain time periods.

3.6.7 Municipalities are urged to develop a Drought Management Policy that would indicate the actions municipalities should take if water resources fall to and below predetermined levels. Provincial Disaster Management and the Department of Water and Sanitation are willing to assist municipalities to develop these policies. Municipalities that need assistance can contact the Director: Disaster Recovery Services: Ms J Pandaram on **021 937 6306.**

4. KEY DATES/PROCESSES

4.1 Municipalities are advised to take note of the following key dates/processes:

4.1.1 Municipal Budget Day

According to sections 16(2) and 17(3)(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days (i.e. by 31 March each year) before the start of the budget year. Furthermore, section 25 of the MSA requires that each municipal council must draft an IDP after the start of its elected term which forms the policy framework on which the annual budgets must be based.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT

Municipalities are kindly requested to indicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates as per **Appendix A** with the Provincial Treasury as it is crucial for the collection of the budget documentation and the assessment process leading up to the LG MTEC engagements. Municipalities are requested to indicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates to Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za by **17 March 2017**.

4.1.2 Adoption of Municipal Budgets

According to section 24(1) of the MFMA, the Municipal Council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year (by 31 May each year) consider approval of the annual budget and any changes to the municipality's IDP. Furthermore, an annual budget must be approved by the Municipal Council before the start of the budget year (1 July each year) in line with section 24(2) of the MFMA. Failure to approve an annual budget by the start of the financial year will result in the Provincial Executive having to intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution.

4.1.3 Non-compliance with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the MFMA

As per section 27 of the MFMA, the mayor of a municipality must inform the MEC for Finance in writing of any impending non-compliance with the provisions of the MFMA or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of an annual budget or compulsory consultation processes.

If the impending non-compliance pertains to a time provision, except section 16(1) of the MFMA, the mayor may apply to the MEC for Finance for an extension, which should reach the MEC for Finance in writing by 15 March 2017 in accordance with Schedule G of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL TREASURY GUIDELINES

5.1 Municipalities are advised to include the National and Provincial Treasury Budget Circulars as part of the source documents consulted in the preparation of the 2017/18 MTREF Budget documents and to table it as part of the budget documentation in the Municipal Council.

5.2 Municipalities are advised to consult MFMA Circulars 85 and 86 and incorporate the requirements in preparing its budget documentation. The following are highlights and explanatory notes from MFMA Circular 86:

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

MFMA Circular 86 Highlights	Circular section
The South African economy and inflation targets • Domestic GDP growth rate is forecasted to increase moderately over the medium term. Economic growth of 1.3 per cent is projected for 2017, 2.0 per cent in 2018 and reaching 2.2 per cent by 2019. • CPI inflation has been estimated at 6.4 per cent for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively and forecasted to ease to 5.7 for 2018/19 and 5.6 per cent for 2019/20.	Section 1
Key focus areas for the 2017/18 Budget process The key focus areas for the 2017/18 Budget Process are: 2.1 Increased conditional grants and additional allocations to local government resulting in local government share of national non-interest spending totalling 9.7 per cent (inclusive of direct and indirect transfers). 2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) Regulations apply to all municipalities with effect from 1 July 2017. Municipalities are advised to consult the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes mSCOA compliance by 1 July 2017. 2.3 mSCOA training/support for municipal officials should be directed towards National Treasury in partnership with CIGFARO and Provincial Treasury.	Section 2
The Revenue Budget Municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the 6.4 per cent projected inflation target in their budget narratives. 3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increase - NERSA issued a media statement on 23 February 2017, announcing a 2.2 per cent increase in the approved bulk tariffs for Eskom for 2017/18, which translates to 0.31 per cent increase in bulk tariffs to municipalities which must be used in the interim until the final determination on 5 April 2017.	Section 3
Funding choices and management issued 4.1 Employee related costs The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year salary and wage collective agreement for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2018 where the following agreement was reached: • 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent. 4.2 Remuneration of councillors Municipalities are advised to budget for actual costs approved in accordance with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually by the Department of Cooperative Governance.	Section 4

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT

MFMA Circular 86 Highlights	Circular section
Conditional Grant Transfer to Municipalities 5.1 Unspent Conditional Grants for 2016/17 Municipalities must be aware that National Treasury uses the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to determine the unspent conditional grants. Municipalities have 14 days to decide upon the receipt of the letter from National Treasury informing them to repay the unspent conditional grants to the National Revenue Fund.	Section 5
The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) • Municipalities should note that **version 6.1** of the A-Schedules (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the mSCOA classification framework) contains major changes and must be used when compiling the 2017/18 MTREF Budget. • If municipalities fail to adhere to the MBRR, they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirements of MBRR. • If municipalities fail to provide complete budget information, the municipal budget will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. • Municipalities must ensure that tabled budgets are funded, and if not it must be corrected to ensure that budgets are funded for adoption and implementation. • Municipal managers must ensure that the annual budget is accompanied by a Quality Certificate and Council Resolution in accordance with format specified in Item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. • Municipalities with municipal entities must submit a consolidated budget (A-Schedules) for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D-Schedules must be submitted for each entity.	Section 6

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

MFMA Circular 86 Highlights	Circular section
Budget process and submission for the 2017/18 MTREF	Section 7

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on the A-Schedule (mSCOA):

- Municipalities must disclose audited and current years' (2016/17) information using version 2.8 of the A-Schedules.
- The 2017/18 MTREF figures must be based on version 6.1 of the A-Schedule.
- By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.

7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF:

- Budget documentation must be submitted to NT and PT immediately after tabling, in both hard and electronic formats; if tabled on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission electronically is Monday 3 April 2017 and for hard copies Friday 7 April 2017. This include the submission of the mSCOA data string.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulations 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. In cases where the council approved the annual on 30 June 2017, the final date for submission is Friday 14 July 2017, otherwise an earlier date applies.
- NT electronic documents should be submitted to:

  lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za or if the budget documentation are too large (exceeds 4 MB) via lgbigfiles@gmail.com.
- PT electronic documents should be submitted to:

  MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za or if too large (exceeds 3 MB) must be submitted via the lift server function (http://lift.pgwc.gov.za/).

  How to lift:
  1. Go to the website: http://lift.pgwc.gov.za/
  2. Type in the email address: MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za
  3. Browse to correct file for uploading
  4. Press: Submit
- Municipalities are required to submit the signed hard copies of their budget documents and council resolutions to the following addresses:

  National Treasury
  Ms Linda Kruger
  40 Church Square
  Pretoria, 0002

  Provincial Treasury
  Mr Paul Pienaar
  Wale Street, Room 3-50
  Cape Town, 8000
- Metropolitan municipalities should submit BEPP to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za or if exceeds 4 MB to Yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com. Hardcopies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd Floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

MUNICIPALITY WITZENBERG 30 MAR 2017 MUNISIPALITEIT

MFMA Circular 86 Highlights	Circular section
7.3 Budget reform returns to the local government database for publication • Budget reform returns to be submitted to: lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. • Municipalities must submit returns for both the tabled budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the national and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. • mSCOA compliant data strings to be submitted to LG Upload Portal. 7.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites • In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, municipalities are required to publish their tabled budget, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited and annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipal website. • This will assist in promoting public accountability and good governance. 7.5 The use of private emails for business purposes • There are municipalities that use private email addresses for business purposes (e.g. gmail). • For the purpose of the implementation of mSCOA the Local Government Database requires municipalities to update their contact details and provide official email addresses instead of private. • Municipalities must follow the process of ensuring that their Information and Communication Technology Infrastructure can accommodate official email addresses.	

6. CONTENTS OF TABLED BUDGET DOCUMENTS

6.1 When an annual budget is tabled in council by the Mayor it must be accompanied by the documents and information as set out in terms of section 17(3)(a-m) of the MFMA:

6.1.1 The draft Budget Documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations **[Version 6.1]**, including:

- The main tables (A1 - A10); and
- The supporting tables (SA1 - SA38).

6.1.2 Draft Council Resolution.

6.1.3 Draft Integrated Development Plan.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

6.1.4 Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

6.1.5 Draft Service Level Standards.

6.1.6 Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

6.1.7 Schedules D, E and F specific for the entities.

6.2 Municipalities with one or more municipal entity(ies) are also required to produce a **consolidated annual budget** for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the prescribed formats.

6.3 The Provincial Treasury has previously requested municipalities to submit a draft SDBIP with the tabling of the annual budgets in order to aid the "responsiveness" assessment of the tabled budget and IDP. In this regard, municipalities are reminded of Regulation 14(2) of the MBRR which reads, "When complying with section 68 of the Act (MFMA), the municipal manager must submit the draft municipal service delivery and budget implementation plan to the mayor together with the annual budget to be considered by the mayor for tabling in terms of section 16(2) of the Act". Furthermore, Regulation 14(4) of the MBRR reads, "For effective planning and implementation of the annual budget, the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan may form part of the budget documentation and be tabled in the municipal council if so recommended by the budget steering committee".

7. SUBMISSION OF BUDGET DOCUMENTS

7.1 Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats.

7.2 The Western Cape Provincial Treasury requires the budget documents on the tabling date in order to start with the assessment process. In order to facilitate this, the Provincial Treasury will again deploy officials to attend the budget tabling proceedings and collect the tabled budget documentation.

7.3 The Chief Financial Officer (or representative) must ensure that a set of these documents is prepared in both hard and electronic copy, except for the budget policies which are only required in electronic copy. The Chief Financial Officer (or representative) needs to co-sign the accompanying checklist (see **Appendix B**) as confirmation that the set of budget documents have been submitted.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

7.4 **Please ensure that** (as per MFMA Circular 72) **each page of the hard copy of the budget documentation** as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting Tables (SA1 – SA38) and prescribed minimum narrative information that is submitted to Provincial Treasury (and National Treasury) **has been stamped and signed** by the secretariat responsible for ensuring accurate records of council decisions.

8. LG MTEC ENGAGEMENTS

8.1 The LG MTEC engagements are proposed to take place from 24 April 2017 to 11 May 2017. The proposed Schedule of the LG MTEC engagements is attached as **Appendix C**.

Municipalities are kindly requested to confirm if the proposed LG MTEC engagement dates are suitable. In setting up the engagement dates we have had to take into account the public holidays over this period. It will be appreciated if you can confirm suitability of the proposed LG MTEC engagement date (together with the tabling date) in writing to Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za by **17 March 2017**. Your timeous feedback in this regard will greatly assist in finalising logistical arrangements and will be appreciated.

8.2 The assessment of the tabled budget and IDP will be submitted to the municipality 5 workings days prior to the engagements.

8.3 The structure of the assessment will be as follows:

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SECTION 2: PREVIOUS UNRESOLVED LG MTEC FINDINGS

SECTION 3: COMPLIANCE REVIEW

SECTION 4: INTEGRATED PLANNING

SECTION 5: ENVIRONMENTAL AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING ANALYSIS

SECTION 6: ASSESSMENT OF BUDGET RESPONSIVENESS

SECTION 7: CREDIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

SECTION 8: MAIN POINTS AND RISKS/RECOMMENDATIONS

8.4 Technical engagements may be set up with the Provincial Government prior to the LG MTEC engagement, depending on the need and where it is logistically possible. It will however be the prerogative of the municipality to make contact with the Provincial Treasury to request such an engagement. Municipalities should note that if such an engagement is requested, it has to take place in Cape Town.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

8.5 The discussions at the engagements will be pitched at a strategic level. Hence, the representation at the LG MTEC engagements between the Province and municipalities will be as follows:

- The Provincial Government - senior officials from the Provincial Treasury, Department of Local Government, Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, the Department of the Premier and the Economic Development Partnership.
- Municipalities - Municipal Manager, section 56 Managers, Budget and Treasury officials, IDP Manager/officials and Planning officials.

8.6 There will be a joint presentation by Provincial Government on key issues for discussion.

8.7 Municipalities will be required to make presentations at the LG MTEC engagements in response to the Provincial Government's budget and IDP assessment. An agenda and guiding template for this presentation will be sent to municipalities prior to the engagements.

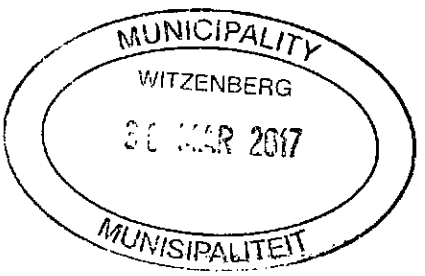
9. CONCLUSION

The Provincial Government wishes you well with the preparation of your Annual Budget, IDP, SDBIP and related documents and look forward to the LG MTEC engagement with your Municipality.

Please direct any queries regarding this circular to:

Tembela.Nabe@westerncape.gov.za.

MR ML BOOYSEN
pp CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES
DATE: 14 March 2017



Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury

APPENDIX A

CONFIRMED 2017 BUDGET TABLING DATES

Municipality	Confirmed date
City of Cape Town	30 March 2017, Thursday
Matzikama	31 March 2017, Friday
Cederberg	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Bergrivier	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Saldanha Bay	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Swartland	30 March 2017, Thursday
West Coast DM	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Witzenberg	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Drakenstein	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Stellenbosch	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Breede Valley	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Langeberg	27 March 2017, Monday
Cape Winelands DM	30 March 2017, Thursday
Theewaterskloof	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Overstrand	29 March 2017, Wednesday
Cape Agulhas	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Swellendam	23 March 2017, Thursday
Overberg DM	27 March 2017, Monday
Kannaland	31 March 2017, Friday
Hessequa	30 March 2017, Thursday
Mossel Bay	30 March 2017, Thursday
George	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Oudtshoorn	28 March 2017, Tuesday
Bitou	30 March 2017, Thursday
Knysna	30 March 2017, Thursday
Eden DM	31 March 2017, Friday
Laingsburg	31 March 2017, Friday
Prince Albert	20 March 2017, Monday
Beaufort West	30 March 2017, Thursday
Central Karoo DM	27 March 2017, Monday

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury

APPENDIX B

LG MTEC: 2017/18 CHECKLIST
SUBMISSION OF TABLED BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

MUNICIPALITY: _____

The Budget Document as set out in Schedule A1 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10), version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel formats) and the supporting Tables (SA1 - SA38).

- **Please ensure that** (as per MFMA Circular 72) **each page of the hard copy of the budget documentation** as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting Tables (SA1 – SA38) and prescribed minimum narrative information that is submitted to Provincial Treasury (and National Treasury) **has been stamped and signed** by the secretariat responsible for ensuring accurate records of council decisions.

The IDP Document as set out in sections 26, 32 and 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 and Regulations (MSA) and section 21 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The Spatial Development Framework, Disaster Management Framework and additional documents that must be submitted as required in terms of budget circulars.

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Council Resolution in terms of the Budget						
Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan						
Draft Service Level Standards						
Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR						
Prescribed Minimum Budget Narrative Information	**Stamped and Signed Hard Copy Budget Narrative**					
Budget Narrative						
Municipal Budget Tables: Tables A1 to A10	**Stamped and Signed Hard Copy A1 – A10**					
Table A1: Budget Summary						
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)						
Table A2A: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)						
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)						
Table A3A: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)						
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)						
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification & funding source)						
Table A5A: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification & funding source)						
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position						
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flow						
Table A8: Cask backed reserves/ accumulated surplus reconciliation						
Table A9: Asset Management						
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement						

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Municipal Budget Supporting Tables: Supporting Tables SA1 to SA38	**Stamped and Signed Hard Copy SA1 – SA38**					
SA1: Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Performance						
SA2: Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)						
SA3: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position						
SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)						
SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)						
SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)						
SA7: Measurable performance objectives						
SA8: Performance Indicators and benchmarks						
SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions						
SA10: Funding measurement						
SA11: Property rates summary						
SA12a: Property rates by category (current year)						
SA12b: Property rates by category (budget year)						
SA13a: Service Tariffs by category						
SA13b: Service Tariffs by category (explanatory)						
SA14: Household bills						
SA15: Investment particulars by type						
SA16: Investment particulars by type						
SA17: Borrowing						
SA18: Transfers and grant receipts						
SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme						
SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and Unspent funds						
SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality						
SA22: Summary councillor and staff benefits						

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)						
SA24: Summary of personnel numbers						
SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure						
SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)						
SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)						
SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)						
SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)						
SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow						
SA31: Aggregated entity budget (where applicable)						
SA32: List of external mechanisms						
SA33: Contracts having future budgetary Implications						
SA34a: Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class						
SA34b: Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class						
SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class						
SA34d: Depreciation by assets class						
SA35: Future Financial implications of the capital budget						
SA36: Detail capital budget						
SA37: Projects delayed from previous financial years						
SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects						
Budget Related Policies						
Information on any amendments to budget related policies						
Suite of budget related policies	(Only soft copies)					

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
IDP Documentation						
Council Resolution in terms of the IDP (optional for tabling of IDP but compulsory for approval of IDP)						
Draft Integrated Development Plan						
Process Plan according to section 32(1)(b) of the MSA read in conjunction with section 21(b) of the MFMA						
Spatial Development Framework						
A SDF must be adopted as a core component of the 5-year IDP. As such, the status of the SDF must be confirmed together with the intention of the Council in terms of adoption of the SDF (once the Council has adopted the IDP a copy of the Council Resolution must be provided which indicates that the SDF was adopted with the IDP).						
Key SDF performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 21(p) of SPLUMA and section 41 of the MSA.						
Indicate the budget responsiveness in terms of: • Any SDF compliance and performance issues that require specific action; • The strategies, programmes and projects set out in the SDF; and • Spatial alignment and sequencing with the budgets of Provincial and National Government.						
Integrated Waste Management Plan						
An IWMP must be adopted as part of the 5-year IDP. As such, the status of the IWMP must be confirmed together with the intention of the Council in terms of adoption of the IWMP (once the Council has adopted the IDP a copy of the Council Resolution must be provided which indicates that the IWMP was adopted with the IDP).						
Key IWMP performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 12 and 13(3) of NEMWA and section 41 of the MSA.						

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
2 6 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Indicate the budget responsiveness in terms of: • Any waste management compliance and performance issues that require specific action; and • The strategies, programmes and projects set out in the IWMP.						
Air Quality Management Plan						
An AQMP must be adopted as part of the 5-year IDP. As such, the status of the AQMP must be confirmed together with the intention of the Council in terms of adoption of the AQMP (once the Council has adopted the IDP a copy of the Council Resolution must be provided which indicates that the AQMP was adopted with the IDP).						
Key AQMP performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 15(2) and 17 of NEMAQA and section 41 of the MSA.						
Indicate the budget responsiveness in terms of: • Any air quality management compliance and performance issues that require specific action; and • The strategies, programmes and projects set out in the AQMP.						
Coastal Management Programme (Coastal Municipalities only)						
A CMP must be adopted by Council but may be adopted as part of the 5-year IDP. As such, the status of the CMP must be confirmed together with the intention of the Council in terms of adoption of the CMP (once the Council has adopted the CMP a copy of the Council Resolution must be provided).						
Key CMP performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 49 of ICMA and section 41 of the MSA.						

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNICIPALITEIT

Budget Documentation	Hard Copy			Soft Copy (correlates with hard copy)		
	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A
Indicate the budget responsiveness in terms of: • Any coastal management compliance and performance issues that require specific action; and • The strategies, programmes and projects set out in the CMP.						
Applicable Disaster Management Plan						
Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Disaster Management Plan.						
Financial Plan						
A financial Plan – including a budget projection of at least the next three years as a core component of the IDP as per section 26 of the MSA.						
A statement clarifying compliance with section 34 of the MSA.						
Key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41 of the MSA.						
mSCOA						
mSCOA project plan and progress to date.						

MUNICIPAL REPRESENTATIVE

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

PROVINCIAL REPRESENTATIVE

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

MUNICIPALITY
WITZENBERG
30 MAR 2017
MUNISIPALITEIT

Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury

APPENDIX C

2017 PROPOSED LG MTEC BUDGET & IDP VISITATION SCHEDULE

GROUP 1			
REGION	**MUNICIPALITY**	**DAY OF VISIT**	**TIME**
WCD	SALDANHA BAY	24 April 2017, Monday	08.30-11.30
WCD	SWARTLAND	24 April 2017, Monday	14.00-17.00
OD	OVERSTRAND	25 April 2017, Tuesday	08.30-11.30
OD	THEEWATERSKLOOF	TBC	
CoCT	CITY OF CAPE TOWN	26 April 2017, Wednesday	08.30-11.30
	FREEDOM DAY	27 April 2017, Thursday	
NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS		28 April 2017, Friday	
		29 April 2017, Saturday	
		30 April 2017, Sunday	
	WORKERS DAY	01 May 2017, Monday	
ED	BITOU	02 May 2017, Tuesday	14.00-17.00
ED	KNYSNA	03 May 2017, Wednesday	08.30-11.30
ED	EDEN DISTRICT	03 May 2017, Wednesday	14.00-17.00
ED	GEORGE	TBC	
ED	MOSSEL BAY	04 May 2017, Thursday	14.00-17.00
ED	HESSEQUA	05 May 2017, Friday	09.00-12.00
		06 May 2017, Saturday	
		07 May 2017, Sunday	
OD	OVERBERG DISTRICT	TBC	
OD	CAPE AGULHAS	08 May 2017, Monday	13.00-16.00
CWD	DRAKENSTEIN	TBC	
CWD	STELLENBOSCH	11 May 2017, Thursday	14.00-17.00

GROUP 2			
REGION	**MUNICIPALITY**	**DAY OF VISIT**	**TIME**
OD	SWELLENDAM	24 April 2017, Monday	08.30-11.30
CWD	LANGEBERG	24 April 2017, Monday	14.00-17.00
CWD	WITZENBERG	25 April 2017, Tuesday	08.30-11.30
CWD	BREEDE VALLEY	25 April 2017, Tuesday	14.00-17.00
NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS		26 April 2017, Wednesday	
	FREEDOM DAY	27 April 2017, Thursday	
NO SCHEDULED ENGAGEMENTS		28 April 2017, Friday	
		29 April 2017, Saturday	
		30 April 2017, Sunday	
	WORKERS DAY	01 May 2017, Monday	
ED	KANNALAND	02 May 2017, Tuesday	14.00-17.00
ED	OUDTSHOORN	03 May 2017, Wednesday	08.30-11.30
CKD	BEAUFORT WEST	03 May 2017, Wednesday	14.00-17.00
CKD	CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT	04 May 2017, Thursday	08.30-11.30
CKD	PRINCE ALBERT	04 May 2017, Thursday	14.00-17.00
CKD	LAINGSBURG	05 May 2017, Friday	10.00-13.00
		06 May 2017, Saturday	
		07 May 2017, Sunday	
CWD	CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT	08 May 2017, Monday	08.30-11.30
WCD	WEST COAST DISTRICT	08 May 2017, Monday	14.00-17.00
WCD	MATZIKAMA	09 May 2017, Tuesday	08.30-11.30
WCD	CEDERBERG	09 May 2017, Tuesday	14.00-17.00
WCD	BERGRIVIER	10 May 2017, Wednesday	08.30-11.30